

CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

W.R. Warren

DRAFTED

CG, III MAP

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

James H. Buehler

RELEASED

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

AC/S, G-2

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

PRECEDENCE

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

ACTION O

CG, 2D ROK BDE

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION 1ST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #92-68 010001H TO 012400H 68

1. DA NANG - 31

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS USED)

1. INSERT BIG FLOWER A-2-1 AT 011050H VIC AT8337
2. INSERT PANAMA HAT B-1-2 AT 011145H VIC AT9243
3. EXTRACT LUCKY LARK A-1-1 AT 011050H VIC AT8337
4. EXTRACT SLATE CREEK E-4-3 AT 011145H VIC AT9243
5. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTIONS OF ELF SEAGULL C-2-1, IPSWICH D-2-2, WEDDING RING A-2-2, MOON DASH E-2, ALA LONE A-1-2, THE EXTRACTATIONS OF AUNT MABLE B-2-2 & PADDLE BOAT E-4-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 1 APR 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. ALBROOK B-1-2 IMD-174
 - a. (L.E.) 312115H: OBSR 2 LIGHTS VIC AT863661. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, LIGHTS WENT OUT.

011255

1

0098/0099

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 111: 15 VC MVG IN GP'S OF 3'S 4'S "W" ALONG RIDGE LINE VIC AT856663. GREEN UTIL, SHORTS, LARGE HV PACKS, RIFLES & HELMETS. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV RES IN 2 VC KIA CONF.

c. 011230H: 6 VC MVG "W" ALONG RIDGE LINE VIC AT856663. UNABLE TO OBSR UNIFORMS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY.

d. 011245H: 6 VC MVG "W" ALONG RIDGE LINE VIC AT856663. DARK UTIL, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY.

e. 011320H: 3 VC MVG "W" ON TRL VIC AT856663. PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

f. 011800H: 8 VC MVG "NW" FRM "S" ON TRL VIC AT857034. BUSH HATS, CAMOUFLAGE UTIL, AK-47'S & GREN. BN THREATENED M-49 FLARE & OPENED FIRE WITH SA & GREN. TM RTN SA GREN & M-79 FIRE. FM CALLED, BN DISPERSED. TM PUT OUT FIRE CAUSED BY FLARE & SEARCHED AREA FOR BODIES. NEG FINDINGS.

2. ROCK MAT D-3-2 IMD-176

a. 011830H: 10 VC IN TREE LINE VIC AT832496. BLK PANTS, KHAKI SHIRT, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

3. PRIME CUT E-4-1 IMD-179

a. 011600H: TM FOUND FOX HOLES VIC AT829617, SEEM TO BE SEVERAL WEEKS OLD. C-RAT CANS LYING IN AREA OF APPROX 75 X 25 M. ALSO 1 60 MM MORT DUD. TM WILL RTN TOMORROW TO LOOK FOR LOT NO.

2

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1. PADDLE BOAT B-4-2 VIC AT8185
2. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 VIC AT8834
3. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 VIC AT8337
4. PRIME CUT E-4-1 VIC AT8262
5. FAST DAY D-1-2 VIC AT8382
6. AUNT MABLE B-2 VIC AT9946
7. ROCK MAT D-3-2 VIC AT7952
8. ALBROOK B-1-2 VIC AT8664
9. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 VIC AT9343
10. PARALLEL BARS E-3-3 VIC ZC0568
11. HANOVER SUB BV-1 VIC ZC2070
12. SERVICE MAN E-3 VIC AT8544
13. AUDITOR B-2-1 VIC ZC1967

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. ELF SKIN D-2-1 AT 020730H VIC ZC1667
2. IPSWICH D-2-2 AT 020800H VIC AT8570
3. WEDDING RING A-2-2 AT 020830H VIC ZC1572
4. MOON DASH E-2 AT 020900H VIC AT9946
5. ALA KING A-1-2 AT 020930H VIC ZC0680
6. LYNCH LAW BV 2-1 AT 021030H VIC AT8382
7. DEER LODGE E-1-3 AT 021130H VIC AT8570
8. MELODY TIME E-1-2 AT 020730H VIC ZC2051
9. THE PLANNED INSERTION OF SCANDANAVIA E-1-1 VIC AT8275

IS CANCELLED AT REQ OF 2/7 DUE TO BN COMMITMENT. TM TO
RECEIVE NEW MSN.

UNCLASSIFIED

EXTENSIONS

1. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 AT 020900H VIC AT9946
2. PADDLE BOAT B-4-2 AT 021000H VIC AT8186
3. FAST DAY D-1-2 AT 021030H VIC AT8382
4. PARALLEL BARS B-3-3 AT 030730H VIC 2C0968

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-181	A. IMD-182	A. IMD-163
B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE
C. AT8337	C. AT9243	C. AT8337
D. A-2-1/IN01APR/CH46A	D. B-1-1/IN01APR/CH46A	D. A-1-1/IN260100/CH46A
E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	E. N/A	E. A-1-1/OUT00100/CH46A
	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. 2
A. IMD-168		G. 1
B. TERMINATE		H. I. J. K. NONE
C. AT9243		
D. B-4-1/IN27MAR/CH46A		
E. B-4-1/OUT01APR/CH46A		
F. 15		
G. 10		
H. 1		
I. 8 CONF KIA		
J. K. NONE		

SECTION FIRST RECON EN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1
 TERMINATE 2
 CONTINUE 10

██████████ MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 010000H 124000 APR 68

FIRE TEAM

NIGHT

LP

5

NOTE: 1. 010820H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA TO
CONDUCT A SERIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS IN THE 1ST MAR DIV
(REIN) TAOR, IAW, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) MSG P231351ZSEP67
INSTRUCTIONS FRM G-3 VIC AT927842, AT926867, AT945700
AT947700, AT943691, AT999705 & AT990641. 011600H: 1ST
RTN TO 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA. RES OF MSN: NEG FURTHER.

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION RPT #92-68 010000H 124000 APR 68

II. PHU BAI -

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (NONE)

1. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERT OF ACHILLES, OFFICE TIME
CROCHET & RECORD WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE UNCOMPLETED
FOR JUNE 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DATE PALM TFX-88

a. (L.B.) 311700H: TM HEARD EST 4 VC MVG AROUND 3M
POS VIC YD942009.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. DUBLIN CITY VIC YD8203
2. MABLE ANN VIC YD8405
3. DESK WORK VIC YD8802
4. DATE PALM VIC YD9201
5. LUNCH MEAT VIC YC6397 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

PERFORMED INTERVIEWS

1. ACHILLES AT 020730H VIC YD8300
2. VEAL STEW 2 AT 020830H VIC YD8802
3. COFFEE TIME AT 020900H VIC YD9102
4. VEAL STEW AT 020930H VIC YC9499
5. CROCHET AT 021000H VIC ZC0995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. RECORD AT 021030H VIC ZD1304 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. DESK WORK AT 020800H VIC YD8802
2. DUBLIN CITY AT 031300H VIC YD8406

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 4

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 010001H-012400H 06

NONE

NOTE: 1. IN MY SITREP #91-68 310001H-312400H MAR 68 PARA D. LINE
 3 & 4 ADD IN SUP OF HOUSTON.

1. CS, 17TH MAR DIV (REYN)

2. CS, 11X HAF

INFO: CS, FIRST MAR

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 14TH MAR REGT

CG, 20 ROK BDE.

SECTION FIRST RECON

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION 1ST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #93-68 020001H TO

DA NANG

1. DA NANG - 31

2. INTERDICTIONS & EXTRactions (2 CH-46A'S & 2 'H-1E GUNS) (UTILIZED)

1. INSERT LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 AT 021115H VIC AT8382

2. INSERT WEDDING RING A-2-2 AT 021435H VIC ZC1372

3. INSERT MOON DASH E-3 AT 021800H VIC AT9946

4. EXTRACT FAST DAY D-1-2 AT 021115H VIC AT8382

5. EXTRACT PADDLE BOAT E-4-2 AT 021235H VIC AT8185

6. EXTRACT WEDDING RING A-2-2 AT 021455H VIC ZC1372

7. EXTRACT AUNT MABLE B-2-2 AT 021800H VIC AT9946

8. DUE TO A COMBINATION OF LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTIONS

OF BLUE SKIN D-2-1, IPSWICH D-2-2, ALA KING A-1-2 & DEER

LOOKIE E-3-3 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED

FOR 03 APR 68

0298
0299

021345

1

DECLASSIFIED

1. WEDDING RING A-2-2 IND-184

- a. 021000H: 1ST HEL LANDED & 1/2 BM INSERTED VIC ZC148728. TM IMMEDIATELY FOUND 3 BOOBY-TRAPS. TM CLEARED & EXTRACTED. DURING PERIOD OF TIME HEL & TM RECEIVED CAL FIRE FM UNK NO VC VIC ZC148728. HOSTAGE PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR (HELL BORNE 507, RING NECK 516 & LOVE BUG 509) WHO DIRECTED AIR STRIKES. 021510H: TM EXTRACTED. HEL'S REQ TO RECEIVE NEW MSN.

2. PRIME CUT B-4-1 IND-179

- a. 020900H: TM FOUND 4 FOX HOLES, 2 HOOCHES & 1 TRAP VIC 819620. CAMP HAS NOT BEEN USED IN AT LEAST 1 MONTH. ALSO THERE FENCE/M/MAZE COVERING AN AREA OF 30 X 20 METERS.
- b. 021530H: TM FOUND BASE CAMP FOR APPROX 100-150 METERS VIC AT914612. NOT OCCUPIED FOR SEVERAL WKS. CAMP HAD BUNKER, COMPLEX, SPIDER HOLES & FIGHTING HOLES. TM ALSO FOUND STRETCHERS & TOOTH BRUSH TUBES.

3. ROCK HAT D-3-2 IND-176

- a. 012100H: (L.E.) 10 LIGHTS STA IN PROBABLE HARBOR VIC AT832496. CALLED FM. GOOD COV OF TGT. LIGHTS OBSERVED.
- b. 012100H: & 012300H: (L.E.) TM HEARD MOVEMENT & HEARD'S FOR VIC AT797528. TM FIRED M-79 & THREW GRENS. ARMY FOR TELLUM. MOVEMENT CEASED.
- c. 021835H: 40 - 50 NVA MFG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT852511 & AT848496. SEEN UTILITIES, PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM. EXHAUSTED OF TGT. UNABLE TO DISM DUE TO TREE LINE.

4. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 IMD-182

a. 021700H: TM HEARD 2 RIFLE SHOTS FIRED VIC AT9642. CALL ~~FM~~ UNABLE TO PIN POINT LOCATION.

5. PADDLE BOAT B-4-2 IMD-173

a. 021050H: UNK NO VC SHOOTING AT CH-46A'S UTILIZING SA FIRE VIC AT825835. TM NOTIFIED LYNCH LAV BV-2-1 FM.

b. 021215H: DURING THE EXTRACTION OF TM HEL'S RECD SA FIRE FRM UNK VC VIC AT811853 & AT825835. HOSTAGE 3-0 ACTED AS AC(A) FOR FIXED WING (RING NECK 510) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE. 021235H: EXTRACTION COMPLETE.

1. WHITE PLASTER B-2-1 VIC AT8834
2. BIG FINGER A-2-1 VIC AT8837
3. PRIME CUT E-4-1 VIC AT8161
4. HOOK HAT D-3-2 VIC AT7952
5. GOLD DASH E-2 VIC AT9966
6. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 VIC AT8382
7. ALERDOR E-1-2 VIC AT8664
8. PANAMA HAT D-1-1 VIC AT9343
9. PARALLEL BARS E-3-3 VIC ZC0668
10. HARKER SUE BV-1 VIC ZC2070
11. SERVICE MAN E-3 VIC AT8544
12. AUDITOR B-2-1 VIC ZC1966

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. ELF SUE D-2-1 AT 030730H VIC ZC1267
2. DISCH B-2-2 AT 030800H VIC AT8570
3. ALA KING A-1-2 AT 030830H VIC ZC0680
4. GREG LUGER E-1-3 AT 030900H VIC AT8665
5. BRIDGY TIME E-1-3 AT 030930H VIC ZC2051
6. WEDDING KING A-2-2 AT 040730H VIC ZC2073
7. GUSMANAVIA C-1-1 AT 040830H VIC ZC1986

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. PARALLEL BARS E-3-3 AT 031000H VIC ZC0767
2. ALERDOR E-1-2 AT 040800H VIC AT8664
3. AUDITOR B-2-1 AT 040900H VIC ZC2066
4. PRIME CUT E-4-1 AT 040930H VIC AT8260

DECLASSIFIED

IMD-183
COMMENCE
AT8382
B-2-1/IN02APR/CH-46A
E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-172
B. TERMINATE
C. AT8382
D. D-1-2/IN27MAR/CH-46A
E. D-1-2/OUT02APR/CH-46A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-172
B. TERMINATE
C. AT8382
D. B-4-2/IN02APR/CH-46A
E. B-4-2/OUT02APR/CH-46A
F. 5
G. 4
H. 4
I. 1 KE
9 KE
J. K. NONE

A. IMD-184
B. COMMENCE/
TERMINATE
C. ZC1572
D. A-2-1/IN02APR/CH-46A
E. A-2-1/OUT02APR/CH-46A
F. 1
G. 1
H. 1
I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-185
B. COMMENCE
C. AT9946
D. B-2/IN02APR/CH-46A
E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-185
B. TERMINATE
C. AT9946
D. B-2-1/IN02APR/CH-46A
E. B-2-1/OUT02APR/CH-46A
F. 21
G. 19
H. NONE
I. 7 VC
J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

COMMENCE
TERMINATE
CONTINUE

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 020001H-022400H APR 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

5

NOTE: 1. 020540H: TM (PANAMA DAT B-1-1) HEARD TRACK VEH. VIC AT 9248
LIAISON WITH 3/7 INDICATES THAT FRIENDLY TANKS WERE IN
THE AN HOA PERIMETER AT THE SAME TIME.

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SIT RPT NO 93-68 020001H TO 022400H
APR 68

VI. PHU BAI - 16A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIENS

1. DUE TO A COMBINATION OF LOW CEILING, POOR VIS. & POOR
AVAILABILITY OF ACFT THE INSERTIONS OF ACHILLES -1 & -2,
VEAL STEW F-4-1, VEAL STEW -2 F-2-2, COFFIE TUE C-4-1,
CROCHET C-3-1 & RECORD F-3 & THE EXTRACTION OF BISH BORK
F-6 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TMS ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 03 APR
68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DATE PALM C-4-2 TFX-88

- a. 020745H: TM OBSR EST CO SIZE EN HARBOR SITE VIC
YD935010. SITE HAD 4 LARGE FOX HOLE & NUMEROUS PIECES
OF PLASTIC, FRESH FOOTPRINTS & INDICATED RECENT USE.
- b. 021012H: TM OBSR 2 VC MVG "V" ON TRL VIC YD931002.
GREEN UTILITIES, BUSH COVER, LARGE PACKS & 40-47. TM
FIRED SA RES IN 1 VC WIA CONF. 021300H: TM FOUND FRESH
BLOOD ON TRL VIC YD931013.

CIT 2-2 TFX-87

- a. 021330H: TM FOUND BN 60 MM MORT SITE VIC YD832000. AT SITE
TM OBSR DUG OUT AREA WITH IMPRINT OF 60 MM MORT RDS PLATE
& 2 60 MM MORT RDS W/O FUSE. TM ALSO OBSR 10 FINGERPRINTING
HOLES, 10 METERS FRM MORT POS.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD8306
2. MABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YD8408
3. DESK WORK F-6 VIC YD8802
4. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YD9201
5. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YC9996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 030730H VIC YD8800 (CLANDRESTINE)
2. VEAL STEW-2 F-4-2 AT 030830H VIC YD8802
3. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 030930H VIC YD9102
4. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 031000H VIC YC9499
5. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 031030H VIC ZC0995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. RECORD F-3 AT 031100H VIC ZD1304 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 040730H VIC YD8408
8. FUDGE CAKE AT 040800H VIC YC9698 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. DESK WORK AT 030800H VIC YD8802
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 030900H VIC YD8405
3. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 040730H VIC YD8405
4. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 040830H VIC YC9895 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

DECLASSIFIED

TERMINATE 1

CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECOV CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 020001H-022400Z JUL 68

NONE

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

W. K. Warren

DRAFTER

CG, III MAF

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

RELEASED

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

AC/S, G-2

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

PRECEDENCE

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

ACTION O

CG, 2D ROK BDE

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION 1ST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #94-68 030001H TO 032400H 18 68

I. DA NANG - 31

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS - NONE

1. DUE TO POOR CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTIONS OF ELF SKIN D-2-1, IPSWICH D-2-2, ALA KING A-1-2, DEER LODGE B-1-3, MELODY TIME B-1-3 & THE EXTRACTION OF PARALLEL BARS WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. THIS RESCHEDULED FOR 4 APR 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. ALBROOK B-1-2 IMD-174

- A. 0314Z: 2 VZ MUG WAX ON RIDGE LINE VIC ATR0300
BARRAS, DARE OPTIL A POFLES. FM CALLED, GUD CUP
THROUGH TO DARE PEE INTO TO CANOPY.

2. FANNAH B-1-1 IMD-182

- A. 0327Z: 1 VZ MUG & PARTIALLY DEST DUTCH OTHER
0329Z: 1 VZ MUG CALL FM, DARE PEE POFBANE.

09/10/4/6

DECLASSIFIED

031000H: TM FOUND TRENCH MEASURING 20 FT LONG, 7 FT DEEP & 4 FT WIDE RUNNING "NW" TO "SE" VIC AT927447. TM CONT MSN.

3. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 IMD-177

- a. (L.E.) 082100H: OBSR 6 LIGHTS MVG "S" DOWN HILL VIC AT914408. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.
- b. (L.E.) 082200H: TM HEARD METAL ON METAL POUNDING SOUNDS VIC AT881950. ILLUM FM CALLED, NEG RES DUE TO LOW VIS.

4. MOON DASH E-2 IMD-185

- a. 081530H: 20 VC RUNNING "W" ACROSS SAND BAR INTO TREE LINE VIC AT955526. BLK PJ'S & PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY.
- b. 081720H: 3 VC RUNNING "E" ACROSS SAND BAR VIC AT967529. BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES. FM CALLED, NEG CLR DUE TO ACFT IN AREA.
- c. 081725H: 9 VC MVG "E" ON SAND BAR VIC AT954530. BLK PJ'S & RIFLES. FM CALLRD, UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO TREE LINE.

5. ROCK MAT D-3-2 IMD-176

- a. (L.E.) 082115H: OBSR EST 10 LIGHTS MVG "N" TO "S" VIC AT819530. FM CALLED, BUT LIGHTS WENT OUT AS FIRST RD HIT.
- b. 081245H: TM FOUND 1 250 LB DUD BOMB VIC AT796523. TM USED 2 CLAYMORES TO DEST DUD.
- c. 081230H: 2 NVA GOING INTO TUNNEL VIC AT812502. GRAY UTIL, PACKS, RIFLES, HELMETS & CTG BELTS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR DAM, KEEPING UNDER OBSR.

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] d. [REDACTED] 1905H: 8 VC MVG "SW" IN TR [REDACTED] LINE VIC AT82498.

KHAKIS, PACKS, RIFLES. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR
RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

9

DECLASSIFIED

LOCATIONS

1. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 VIC AT8834
2. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 VIC AT8397
3. PRIME CUT B-4-1 VIC AT8160
4. ROCK MAT D-3-2 VIC AT7952
5. MOON DASH E-2 VIC AT9946
6. LYNCH LAW EV 2-1 VIC AT8382
7. ALBROOK B-1-2 VIC AT8664
8. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 VIC AT9243
9. PARALLEL BARS E-3-3 VIC ZC0568
10. HANOVER SUE EV 1 VIC ZC2070
11. SERVICE MAN E-3 VIC AT8544
12. AUDITOR B-2-1 VIC ZC1966

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. ELF SKIN D-2-1 AT 040730H VIC ZC1467
2. IPSWICH D-2-2 AT 040800H VIC AT8570
3. ALA KING A-1-2 AT 040830H VIC ZC0680
4. DEER LODGE E-1-3 AT 040900H VIC AT8665
5. MELODY TIME E-1-3 AT 041000H VIC ZC2051
6. WEDDING RING A-2-2 AT 041100H VIC ZC2037
7. SCANDANAVIA E-1-1 AT 041200H VIC ZC1986
8. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 AT 050730H VIC AT7966
9. RICE KRISPIES A-3 AT 050800H VIC ZC2070
10. FLAKY SNOW E-2-3 AT 050800H VIC ZC2070
11. AUDITOR 3 B-2-3 AT 050830H VIC AT7952
12. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 050900H VIC AT7959
13. SLATE CREEK E-4-3 AT 051000H VIC AT8834

WNE EXTRACTIONS

1. PARALLEL BARS E-3-3 AT 040930H VIC ZC0568
2. ALBROOK B-1-2 AT 041030H VIC AT8664
3. AUDITOR B-2-1 AT 041130H VIC ZC1966
4. PRIME CUT E-4-1 AT 041230H VIC AT8360
5. HANOVER SUB BV 1 AT090800H VIC ZC8070
6. ROCK MAT D-3-2 AT 050630H VIC AT7932
7. PANAMA MAT B-1-1 AT 050930H VIC AT9243
8. WEST CRANGE D-1-1 AT 051000H VIC AT8834

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 12

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 050000H-052400H APR 68

FIRE TEAM**NIGHT**

LP

5

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION RPT #94-68 050000H TO 052400H
 APR 68

II. PHU BAY - 15**A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-44A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)**

1. INSERT VEAL STEW 2 F-4-2 AT 051630H VIC YD8608
2. EXTRACT VEAL STEW 2 F-4-2 AT 051730H VIC YD8608
3. EXTRACT DUST WORK F-4 AT 051715H VIC YD9005
4. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VES THE INSERTION OF ACHILLES C-2-1, COFFEE TIME C-1-1, VEAL STEW F-4-1, CROCHET C-3-1, RECORD F-3 & THE EXTRACTION OF DUBLIN CITY WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. THIS ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 4 APR 68.

TIM & CONTACTS**1. DESK WORK F-6 TFX-84**

a. (L.B.) 021900H TM OBSR EST 250 VC/NVA MVG "SE" VIC YD885031. GREEN UTIL, BLK PJ'S, BUSH HATS, PAKS, RIFLES, MG'S, MORT & RL. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV RES IN 2 KIA CONF. 022025H: FLARE SHIP (CROSS BILL 087) ON STA, NOT UTILIZED AT SPOOKY'S REQUEST. 022041H: SPOOKY 14 ON STA PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. 022055H: FLARE SHIP (CROSS BILL 087) DPRT. 022210H: SPOOKY 1-4 DPRT. TM UNABLE TO OBSR RES OF SUPPRESSIVE FIRE DUE TO DARKNESS. 022215H: TM OBSR LIGHTS VIC YD884032. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES FM TO DARKNESS.

b. 031700H: 2 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL APPROX 100 M FRM RES POS VIC YD902052. BLUE PJ'S, 1 RIFLE, 1 SUB MG. TM INITIATED ACTION TO CAPTURE ONE PW. 031705H: UH-1B ARRIVING ON STA FOR NORMAL EXTRACT OF TM, UH-1B (SCAR FACE 5-1) SPOTTED 1 VC IN BUSH APPROX 50 M FRM TM'S POS. TM INITIATED ACTION TO CAPTURE ONE MORE PW. TM CAPTURED 2 VC, ONE SKS SER#288121, 1 CHICOM SMG TYPE 50 SER#0918, 3 SMG MAGS, APPROX 30LBS RICE & 1 WEB BBLT.

2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 WFX-87

a. 031130H: TM OBSR 16 VC MVG "W" VIC YD833078. BLK PJ'S, WHITE TOPS & 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES AS PW MOVED OUT OF AREA.

3. NABIE AMT C-3-2 WFX-82

a. 031530H: TM OBSR 16 VC MVG "W" ON TRL VIC YD833078.

██████████ TROUSERS, WHITE TOPS, PACK ██████████ 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED,
VC MVD OUT OF AREA BEFORE FM WAS CLRD.

4. VEAL STEW 2 F-4-2 TFX-89

a. 031655H: UPON INSERTION OF TM RECD SA & AW FIRE FROM
UNK NO EN FROM VIC YD868032. TM RTN SA & AW FIRE

2 UH-1B G'NSHIPS (SCAR FACE 5-1 & 5-2) STRAFED AREA.

031700H: CH-46A (SPACE 6-1) EXTRACTION OF TM COMPLETE.

TM UNABLE TO ORSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YD8408
2. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YD9402
3. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YC9996
4. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD8306

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 040730H VIC YD8408
2. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 040800H VIC YD8800
3. VEAL STEW 2 F-4-2 AT 040900H VIC YD8802
4. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 041000H VIC YD9102
5. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 041030H VIC YC9499
6. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 041100H VIC ZC0995 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
7. RECORD F-3 AT 041130H VIC ZD1304 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
8. FUDGE CAKE AT 050730H VIC YC9698 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 040730H VIC YD8408
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 040830H VIC YD8405
3. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 040930H VIC YD9401
4. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 041030H VIC YC9698 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

A. TFX-84

B. TERMINATE

C. YC9201

D. F-6/IN27MAR/CH46D

E. F-6/OUT03APR/CH46D

F. 4

G. 1

H. NONE

1. 2 NVA KIA CONF

J. NONE

K. TM CAPTURED 2 VC, 1 SKS #288121, 1 CHICOM SMG TYPE 50 #0518, 3 SMG MAG, APPROX 30 LBS RICE & ONE WEB BELT.

1ST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1
TERMINATE 2
CONTINUE 3

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 030001H-032400H APR 68

NONE

1. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)

2. 1 MAF

3. 1ST MAR

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CO, 2D ROK BDE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

DRAFTER

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION 1ST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #95-68 040001H TO 042400H APR 68

DA NANG - 30

INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS 3 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED

1. INSERT DEER LODGE E-1-3 AT 041425H VIC AT8665
2. EXTRACT AUDITOR B-2-1 AT 040920 VIC ZC 1966
3. EXTRACT PARALLEL BARS E-2-3 AT 041105H VIC ZC0568
4. EXTRACT ALBROOK B-1-2 AT 041315H VIC AT8664
5. EXTRACT PANAMA HAT B-1-1 AT 041400H VIC AT9048 (TRK)
6. EXTRACT PRIME CUT E-4-1 AT 041600H VIC AT8260
7. DUE TO A LACK OF AVAILABLE AIRCRAFT THE INSERTIONS OF ELF SKIN D-2-1, ALA KING A-1-2, MELODY TIME E-1-3, WEDDING RING A-2-2, SCANDANAVIA E-1-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 05 APR 68.
8. ON INSERT OF IPSWICH D-2-2 VIC AT8570 SEE PARA 9. (EIGHTY-THREE & CONTACTS) 1.0.

TM'S SCHEDULED FOR 05 APR 68 (PLANNED INSERTIONS) LUCKY LARK
A-1-1, RICE KRISPIES A-3-1, FLACKY SNOW E-2-3, AUDITOR B
B-2-3, BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1, SLATE CREEK B-4-3, & (PLANNED
EXTRACTIONS) HANOVER SUE BV-1, ROCK MAT D-3-2, WEST ORANGE
D-1-1, ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 06 APR 68 DUE TO WEATHER &
HELICOPTER AVAILABILITY CAUSING BACK UP.

B. SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS

1. IPSWICH D-2-2

a. 041540H: PRIOR TO ATTEMPTED INSERT OF TM, HOSTAGE 3-0
ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (HELL BORNE 522) WHO
CONDUCTED LZ PREP. ON ATTEMPTED INSERT OF TM VIC
AT857709 HEL RECD SA FIRE FRM 2 VC VIC AT850701 & 10
VC VIC AT859709. BLX PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES, & RIFLES.
HOSTAGE 3-0 & 3-2 PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. TM RES
SCHEDULED FOR 05 APR 68 VIC AT845720. ARTY ZONE REQUESTED
IN AREA OF VC.

2. PARALLEL BARS E-3-3 IMD-175

a. 041000H: TM RECD 6 TO 8 BURSTS OF AW FIRE & 1 GREEN PFM
UNK NO VC 30 METER PFM TM'S POS VIC ZC051681. TM RECD SA R
AL-79 FIRE & THREW GRENS. 041024H: AO (COW POKE 20) ON
STA. 041045: HOSTAGE 3-0 ON STA TO PROVIDE SUPPRESSIVE &
ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (HELL BORNE 509) WHO CONDUCTED
AIR STRIKES. 041105H: EXTRACTION COMPLETE.

3. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 IMD-182

a. 040915H: 3 VCS (FEMALE) DIGGING IN RIV VIC AT924447. BLK
PJ'S & COOLIE HATS. TM DETAINED WOMEN. TM O'SR 1 MALE
200 M FROM TM'S POS MVG THRU BRUSH ON OTHER SIDE OF RIVER
TM ENGAGED WITH SA RES IN 1 VCS KIA CONF. TM WAS UNABLE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TO DET VCS EQUIP OR WPN & IMMEDIATELY MVD OUT OF AREA DUE TO BN SET
 TM WALKED OUT WITH 3 VCS TO VIC AT911482 WHERE UNIT FROM S/7 PICKED
 TM UP BY TRUCK AND ESCORTED TO AN HOA. 3 VCS TURNED OVER TO S/7
 FOR INTERROGATION.

2. MOON DASH H-2-1 IMD-185

a. 041615H: TM FOUND 1 BODY IN GRAVE VIC AT997459. TM DUG UP GRAVE
 BODY WAS WRAPPED IN PONCHO W/ GREEN UTILITIES W/ COVER.

3. ROCK MAT D-3-2 EMD-176

a. I.R. 032005H: OBSR 2 LIGHTS MVG "B" TO "W" VIC AT822543. FM CALLED,
 GOOD COV OF TGT, LIGHTS WENT OUT.

b. 041815H: 2 VC MVG "NB" ON TRL VIC AT834516. MIXED GREENS & WHITES,
 1 PACK & 2 RIFLES, CALLED FM EXEL COV OF TGT, RES IN 2 VC KIA CONF.

1. DEER LODGE B-1-3 VIC AT8766
2. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 VIC AT8834
3. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 VIC AT8337
4. ROCK MAT D-3-2 VIC AT7952
5. MOON DASH B-2-1 VIC AT9946
6. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 VIC AT8382
7. HANOVER SUB BV-1 VIC ZC2070
8. SERVICE MAN B-3-1 VIC AT8544

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. ELF SKIN D-2-1 AT 05730H VIC ZC1467
2. IPSWICH D-2-2 AT 05800H VIC AT8472
3. ~~ALA KING A-1-2 AT 05830H VIC ZC0480~~ MISSION ABORTED *OK*
4. MELODY TIME B-1-3 AT 05900H VIC ZC2031
5. WEDDING RING A-2-2 AT 05930H VIC ZC2037
6. SCANDANAVIA B-1-1 AT 051000H VIC ZC1986
7. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 AT 060730H VIC AT7966
8. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 AT 060800H VIC ZC2070
9. FLAKY SNOW B-2-3 AT 060800H VIC ZC2070
10. AUDITOR 3 B-2-3 AT 060830H VIC AT7952
11. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 060900H VIC AT7959
12. SLATE CRIBB B-4-3 AT 060930H VIC AT8834
13. MAY FLY D-3-1 AT 061000H VIC AT8544

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 AT 060800H VIC ZC2070
2. ROCK MAT D-3-2 AT 060830H VIC AT7952
3. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 061000H VIC AT8834
4. SERVICE MAN B-3-1 AT 061030H VIC AT8544

CONFIDENTIAL

A. 1MD-186	A. 1MD-175
B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE
C. AT8665	C. ZC0568
D. B-2-1/IN31MAR/CH-46A	D. B-3-3/IN30MAR/CH-46A
E. B-2-1/OUT04APR/CH-46A	E. B-3-3/OUT04APR/CH-46A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. 1
	G. NONE
	H. 1
	I. J. K. NONE
A. 1MD-174	A. 1MD-182
B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE
C. AT8664	C. AT8048
D. B-1-2/IN30MAR/CH-46A	D. B-1-1/IN01APR/CH-46A
E. B-1-2/OUT04APR/CH-46A	E. B-1-1/OUT04APR/TRY
F. 1	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE
G. NONE	
H. 1 VCS KIA CONF	
I. J. K. NONE	
J. 2 VC KIA CONF	
K. NONE	

1ST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1
 TERMINATE 5
 CONTINUE 7

1ST RECON BN DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 040001H-042400H MAR 68

FIRE TEAM NIGHT DAY

LP 5

SCV PTL

1

040810Z 1 DIVING TM LEFT 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT
 SERIES OF SP SCTY CHECKS IN THE 1ST MAR DIV(REIN) TACR, IAW,
 1ST MAR DIV(REIN) MSG P231351Z SEPT 67 & INSTRUCTIONS FRM G-3
 VIC AT965605, AT914578, AT867578, AT914588, AT925531, AT910518
 & BT061627 041820H: TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA. RPT OF
 MSN: NEG FINDINGS. UNABLE TO DIVE AT VIC BT061627 DUE TO BN
 IN AREA.

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION RPT #95-68 040000H TO 042400H

APR 68

RE. PHU BAY - 15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (4 CH-46A'S & 6 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 040825H VIC YD8408
2. INSERT VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 040845H VIC YC9499 (CLANDESTINE)
3. INSERT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 040935H VIC YD8300 (CLANDESTINE)
4. INSERT VEAL STEW -2 F-4-2 AT 041000H VIC YD8802 (CLANDESTINE)
5. INSERT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 041010H VIC YD9110
6. INSERT RECORD F-3 AT 041130H VIC ZD1304 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. (L.E) EXTRACT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 031935H VIC YD9402
8. EXTRACT MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 040825H VIC YD8408
9. EXTRACT LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 040855H VIC YC9996 IN SUP OF
 HOUSTON
10. EXTRACT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 040945H VIC YD8205
11. EXTRACT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 041505H VIC YD8300 (CLANDESTINE)

12. DUE TO EN ACTIVITY IN AREA THE INSERTION OF CROCHET 1-2-1
WAS ABORTED AT PILOTS DESCRIPTION. TM IS RESCHEDULED FOR
05 APR 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DATE PALM C-4-1 TFX-88

- a. (L.B.) 031715H: WHILE SETTING UP AMBUSH TM OBSR 8 VC VIC
YD943101. TM ENGAGED EN W/ SA FIRE RES UNK. EN RAN BACK
DOWN TR. 031720H: TM OBSR EST 25 VC VIC YD942109. HEARD
PJ'S & UTILITIES & RIFLES. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COP.
031730H: TM RECD SA & AW FIRE FRM "N" & "W" OF THEIR POS.
FM CALLED. GOOD COV OF TREE LINE. 031818H: 2 MH-1B GUNSHIPS
(SCAR FACE 9-1 & 9-2) ON STA & PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE.
031820H: TM RECD HV SA & AW FIRE FRM "W" & "SW". 031830H:
TM USED CS. USE OF R A AGENT RPT FOLLOWS. 031843H: OTHER
GUNSHIPS (SCAR FACE 9-1 & 9-2) DPRT TO RE-AR". 031910H:
2 CH-46A'S (SPACE 1-9 & 1-10) AND 2 MH-1B GUNSHIPS (SCAR
FACE 7-1 & 7-2) ON STA TO EXTRACT TM. 031925H: HELPS
RECD SA FRM "W". 031931H: TM EXTRACTED. 031935H:
GRID DESTRICTED W & HAI'S REQ ON COORD YD938018, YD939019,
YD938020, YD941-21 & YD942020. 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REFN)
RPT OF USE OF RCA IAV FOR/SA I CORPSO 003452.1C.
1. DTG: 031830H: WEATHER: CLEAR & NO WIND.
 2. a. NR & SIZE OF TGT: 2 M-79 RDS. UNK
 - b. EN STRENGTH: EST 25 VC.
 - c. TERRAIN: SLIGHT HILL & HV BRUSH.

3. CONCEPT OF EMPLOYMENT: AS DEFENSIVE MEASURE.
4. RESULTS: UNABLE TO OBSERVE RES DUE TO TERRAIN.
5. CONCLUSION: EFFECTIVE.

2. ACHILLES C-2-1 (CLANDESTINE)

a. 041400H: TM HEARD EST 15 VC & OBSR 2 BN PROCEEDING FOR THIS POS. TM OPENED FIRE W/ SA, M-79, & THREW GREN. UNABLE TO OBSERVE RES DUE TO TERRAIN. 041405H: 2 UH-1H GUNS'IPS ON STA. SCAR FACE 8-1 & 8-2 PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE AS TM MVD "W" TO "E" TOWARD EXT LZ. 041415H: TM RECEIVED 4 BN GRENS & WAS BEING FOLLOWED BY BN. 041420H: SCAR FACE 8-1 & 8-2 PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. SCAR FACE 8-2 RTN TO BASE BECAUSE OF IN-OPERABLE GUNS. 041430H: TM RECEIVED 1 GREN. 041440H: AO (COWPOKE 20) ON STA. 041450H: TM ARR AT LZ VIC YD834003. TM RECEIVED FIRE FROM "S" & "SE". 041500H: 2 CH-46A'S (SPACE 1-4 & 1-8) ON STA. 041510H: TM EXTRACTED. UPO EXTRACTION FIXED WING (HELL HORNE 523) CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES CONTROLLED BY TAC(A) (COWPOKE 20). TPQ-10'S REQ ON FOLLOWING COORD: YD836006, YD835004, YD833004, YD832003, H&I REQ: YD842006, YD842005, YD842004, YC833997, YC833996, YC834998 & YC835997.

3. VEAL STEW F-4-1 CLANDESTINE

a. 041702H: TM HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT VIC YC939999. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~CONTROL LOCATIONS

1. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YD9101
2. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YD8408
3. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YD9300 (CLANDESTINE)
4. VEAL STEW-2 F-4-2 VIC YD8702 (CLANDESTINE)
5. RECORD F-3 VIC ZD1404 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 AT 050730H VIC YC9698 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 050800H VIC YD9205
3. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 060730H VIC YD8102 (CLANDESTINE)
4. SPILLWAY F-1-1 AT 060800H VIC WE9995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. STONE PIT F-5-1 AT 060830H VIC ZC1496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

NONE

STING RAY REPORTS

- | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| A. TFX-88 | A. TFX-90 |
| B. TERMINATE | B. COMMENCE |
| C. YD9402 | C. YD8408 |
| D. C-4-2/IN31MAR/CH-46A | D. C-4-1/IN04APR/CH-46A |
| E. C-4-2/OUT03APR/CH-46A | E. N/A |
| F. 2 | F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE |
| G. 1 | |
| H. Y. J. K. NONE | |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- F. TFI-82
- G. TERMINATE
- H. YDS408
- I. C-3-2/IN27MAR/CH-46A
- J. C-3-2/OUT04APR/CH-46A
- K. 5
- L. 5
- M. I. J. K. NONE

- A. TFX-87
- B. TERMINATE
- C. YD8205
- D. C-2-2/IN30MAR/CH-46A
- E. C-2-2/OUT04APR/CH-46A
- F. 1
- G. 1
- H. I. J. NONE
- K. TM CAPTURED ROCKET, MORE & WAR
HEAD OF 122 MM RKT & 2 82 MM
MORT RDS

- A. TFX-91
- B. COMMENCE
- C. YD9102
- D. C-1-1/IN04APR/CH-46A
- E. N/A
- F. G. I. J. K. NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP:	COMMENCE	2
	TERMINATE	2
	CONTINUE	2

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 040001H-042400H APR 68

NONE

2 GP-4

1ST MAR DIV (REIN)

CO, III MAF

CO, FIRST MAW

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CO, 2D ROK BDB

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

RELEASES

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION 1ST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #96-68 050001H TO 052400H APR 68

I. HA NENG - 30

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT IPSWICH D-2-2 AT 051055H VIC AT8472

2. INSERT BLF SKIN D-2-1 AT 051155H VIC ZC1467

3. INSERT WEDDING RING A-2-2 AT 051440H VIC ZC2037

4. INSERT SCANDANAVIA E-1-1 AT 051735H VIC ZC1786

5. EXTRACT WEDDING RING A-2-2 AT 051540H VIC ZC2037

6. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTION OF MELODY TM

E-1-3 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM RESCHEDULED FOR 6 APR 68

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. WEDDING RING A-2-2 IMD-189

a. 051500H: PRIOR TO THE INSERT OF T4, UH-1B'S (HOSTAGE

& 3-2) CONDUCTED LZ PREP. IMMEDIATELY AFTER INSERT TM

FOUND 1 FEMALE VIC ZC205370 WOUNDED AS A RES OF LZ PREP.

DETAINEE WAS EXTRACTED & TAKEN TO AR HOSPITAL. TM
MVD 150 M TO "NW" & FOUND PACK ON TRL VIC 2C203971.

TM OBSR 3 VC MVG IN BRUSH & ENGAGED WITH SA FIRE, UNABLE
TO OBSR RES. TM RECD SA FIRE FRM "NW". 1 MALE VCS FLEW
INTO TM'S POS. TM CAPTURED VCS & CONDUCTED SEARCH, FOUND
2 CIGARETTE LIGHTERS WITH 403 & 504 WRITTEN ON THEM, 1
HAMMOCK, COOKING UTENSILS & PACK. VCS WORE BLK PJ'S.
TM MVD BACK TO LZ UNDER COVER OF UH-1B GUNSHIPS (HOS 204
3-0 & 3-2) WHO PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. 051540H: TM
EXTRACTED. AO (COMPOKE 3) ON STA & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR
FIXED WING (HELL BORNE 524) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES
IN AREA. H&I'S REQ IN AREA. PRELIMINARY DEBRIEF INDICATES
THAT DETAINEE IS A CIVIL DEFENDANT.

2. ROCK MAY D-3-2 1MD-176

- a. (L.E.) 042000H: 5 LIGHTS, POSSIBLE HARBOR SITE VIC
AT822543. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV RES IN 2 MEDIUM
SECONDARY EXPLO, TGT BURNING.
- b. 050920H: 7 VC MVG "SE" ON PADDY DIKE VIC AT822495.
MIXED PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV ,
UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

3. SERVICE MAN E-3 1MD-178

- a. 051815H: 3 VC MVG "NW" ACROSS RICE PADDIES VIC AT822411
BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV RES IN
2 VC KIA CONF BY BODY COUNT.

PLACED LOCATIONS

- 1.  DODGE B-1-3 VIC AT8566
- 2. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 VIC AT8834
- 3. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 VIC AT8337
- 4. IPSWICH D-2-2 VIC AT8371
- 5. ROCK MAT D-3-2 VIC AT7952
- 6. MOON DASH B-2 VIC AT9946
- 7. LYNCH LAM BV 2-1 VIC AT8382
- 8. HLF SKIN D-2-1 VIC ZC1468
- 9. SCANDANAVIA E-1-1 VIC ZC1985
- 10. HANOVER SUB BV 1 VIC ZC2070 OUT
- 11. SERVICE MAN E-3 VIC AT8544

PLACED INSURCTIONS

- ✓ 1. MELODY TIME B-1-3 AT 060730H VIC ZC2051
- ✓ 2. RICH KRISPIES A-2 AT 060800H VIC ZC2070
- ✓ 3. PLANKY SNOW E-3-3 AT 060800H VIC ZC2070
- 4. AUDITOR 3 B-2-3 AT 060900H VIC AT7952
- 5. SLASH CRIBER E-4-3 AT 060930H VIC AT8834
- 6. MAY FLY D-3-1 AT 061000H VIC AT8544
- 7. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 AT 061030H VIC AT7966
- 8. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 061100H VIC AT7959
- 9. ALA KING A-1-2 AT 070730H VIC AT8187
- 10. FAST DAY D-1-2 AT 070800H VIC AT8337
- 11. MOUNT MABLE B-2 AT 070830H VIC AT9946
- 12. RIDDLE BOAT E-4-2 AT 070900H VIC AT9344

PLACED EXTRACTIONS

- ✓ 1. HANOVER SUB BV 1 AT 060800H VIC ZC2070
- 2. ROCK MAT D-3-2 AT 060900H VIC AT7952

DECLASSIFIED

1. SERVICE MAN E-3-1 AT 060930H VIC AT8834
 2. SIG FLOWER E-2-1 AT 070800H VIC AT8337
 3. MOQI DASH E-2 AT 070830H VIC AT9946

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-187	A. IMD-188	A. IMD-190
B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE
C. ATL-462	C. 2C1467	C. 2C1786
D. D-2-1/INOSAPR/CH46A	D. D-2-1/INOSAPR/CH46A	D. E-1-1/INOSAPR/CH46A
E. N/A	E. N/A	E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE
G. 2C1467	H. 2	
I. 2C1467/TERMINATE	I. J. NONE	
J. 2C1467	K. 2 DETAINEES (1 CIVIL DEPENDANT)	
L. D-2-1/INOSAPR/CH46A		
M. D-2-1/INOSAPR/CH46A		
N. A		
O. NONE		

SECTION 1000 RECON BN (RECON) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 4
 TERMINATE 1
 CONTINUE 7

SECTION 1000 RECON BN (RECON) (REAR AREA) 050001H-052400H APR 68

FIRE TEAM

NIGHT

LP

5

ORT 182, LICK "K" ADD "3 DET BRES".

050830H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN(RBIN) AREA TO COVER
A RIVER SEARCH VIC BX062632 IN SUP 51ST ARVN REG. RES Q
MSN: MRG FINDINGS.

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) SITUATION RPT #96-68 040000H TO ONSA
AMP 66

II. REG PBI - 15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS

1. INSERT FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 AT 050925H VIC YC9699 IN SUP HOUSTON
2. INSERT CROCHET C-3-1 AT 051030H VIC YD8206
3. EXTRACT FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 AT 050930H VIC YC9699 IN SUP HOUSTON
4. UPON RE-INSERTION OF FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 AT 051125H VIC YC9699
TM RECD SA & GREEN FIRE. TM EXTRACTED AT 051130H. TM
RESCHEDULED.

B. IDENTITIES & CONTACTS

1. RECORD F-3 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. (L.H.) 042130H: TM HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 100 M FROM
THEIR POS VIC 2D143050. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE
TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
2. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 050925H: UPON INSERTION TM OBSR 3 NVA VIC YC964988
KHAKIS, PANTS, BUSH COVERS & AK-47'S. TM INITIATED
ACTION WITH SA & AW FIRE RES IN 1 NVA KIA CONF. 051030H
TM RECD SA & AW FIRE FEM EST 15 NVA VIC YC965092. 051130H
GUNSHIPS (SCAR PAGE 5-1 & 5-2) ON STA PROVIDING
SUPPRESSIVE FIRE RES IN 1 NVA KIA CONF & 1 SECONDARY

DECLASSIFIED

EXPLO. 050930H: CH-46A'S (SPACE 1-4 & 1-8) RECD

AW B DURING EXTRACTION OF TM. 0931H: GRID

DESTRUCTION REQ FOR VIC'S YC964988 & YC965992. PRICE
TO RE-INSERTION FIXED WING (RING NECK 506) CONDUCTED BY
PREP VIC YC964988 & YC965992.

- b. 051125H: UPON RE-INSERTION OF TM RECD SA & AW FIRE
EST 10 MVA VIC YC967987. TM RTN SA, AW & M-79 FIRE.
051130H: TM EXTRACTED. H&I FIRE REQ IN THIS AREA.

2. VEAL STEW F-4-2 (CLANDESTINE)

- a. 051530H: TM HEARD EST 4 VC MVG "NW" ON TRL VIC YC930997.
TM CONT MSG. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.
b. 051620H: TM HEARD EST 30 VC MVG "NW" ON TRL VIC
YC930997. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.
c. 051700H: 2 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC YC930997. BLK PJ
BUSH HATS & RIFLES. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YD8408
2. CROQUET C-3-1 VIC YD8206
3. COMFES TMB C-1-1 VIC YD9401
4. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YD9300 (CLANDESTINE)
5. VEAL STEW 2 F-4-2 VIC YD8602 (CLANDESTINE)
6. RECORD F-3 VIC ZD1505 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 060730H VIC YD8102
2. STILL WAY F-4-1 AT 060800H VIC YC9995
3. STONE PIT F-3-1 AT 060830H VIC AT9692 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 AT 070730H VIC YD9900

PLANNED EXTRACTIONS - NONE

STING RAY REPORTS

- A. TRK-88
- B. COMBINED
- C. YD3206
- D. C-3-1/IN05APR/CH46A
- E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 2

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) (REAR AREA) 050001H-052400H APR 68

NONE

NOTE: 1. 051125H: 2 VC SURRENDERED TO FLAG DIP AT "B" RELAY SITE

VIC YD848086. 051205H: CH-46A (SPACE 1-4) ON STA FOR RECON

INSERT & EXTRACTED CHIEU HOI'S, CHIEU HOI'S TURNED OVER

TO 13TH ITT FOR INTERROGATION.

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, ITH MAR

THRU: CG, FIRST MAR

CG, ITH MAR REGT

CG, 2ND MAR REGT

CG, 1ST MAR REGT

CG, 3RD MAR REGT

C. O. Kelly DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

RELEASED

Jack H. Butler G-2
PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

SS

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #97-68 060001H TO 062400H APR 68

1. 060001H TO

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (1 CH-53A, 2 CH-46A'S & 2 UN-1E GUNSHOTS UTILIZED).

1. INSERT RICE KRISPIES A-3 AT 060845 VIC ZC2070
2. INSERT FLAKY SNOW B-2-3 AT 060900 VIC ZC2070
3. INSERT VELODY TIME B-1-3 AT 061120 VIC ZC2051
4. INSERT LUCKY LARK A-1-1 AT 061215 VIC AT7966
5. INSERT BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 061440 VIC AT7959
6. INSERT SLATE CREEK B-4-3 AT 061610 VIC AT8834
7. INSERT MAY FLY D-3-1 AT 061700 VIC AT8544
8. INSERT AUDITOR B-3-2 AT 061755 VIC AT7952
9. INSERT HANOVER SUB B-1-1 AT 060845 VIC ZC2070
10. INSERT LUCKY LARK A-1-1 AT 061220 VIC AT7966
11. INSERT WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 061610 VIC AT8834
12. EXTRACT SERVICE MAN B-3-1 AT 061700 VIC AT8544
13. EXTRACT HOCK MAT D-3-2 AT 061755 VIC AT7952

CONFIDENTIAL

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. HMMKAT D-3-2 1MD-176

a. (L.E.) 051715H: OBSR 4 VC MVG "B" ON TRAIL VIC AT827505.
PKS, PACKS, & RIFLES. FM CALLED, OUT ARTY RANGE, END OF MSN.

b. (L.E.) 051905H: OBSR 8 VC IN HARBOR SITE VIC AT825505.
MINES, KHAKIS & PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV
OF TGT. 2 KIA CONF.

c. (L.E.) 051945H: OBSR 40 NVA MVG "W" ACROSS RIVER VIC
AT835549/820550 IN COLUMN. GREEN UTILITIES, RIFLES, PACKS
& HELMETS. FM CALLED. 1 KIA CONF. REQUESTED ACFT, SPOOKY
ON STA 052015H DEPT 052130H. SPOOKY REC SA & 1 ROCKET.
EXCEL COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO DARKNESS.

d. 050525H: 2 NVA MVG "W" ACROSS RIVER VIC AT825552
MINES, PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM. EXCEL COV. UNABLE TO
OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

e. 051830H: 30 NVA MVG "W" ACROSS RIVER VIC AT838549. MIXED
MINES, & GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES & HELMETS. FM CALLED.
EXCEL COV OF TGT RES IN 3 NVA KIA CONF BY BODY COUNT.

f. 060415 H: 4 VC MVG "W" ACROSS RIVER VIC AT839549. BLK PJ'S
GRANIS, 2 RIFLES & 4 PACKS. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV OF TGT.
UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

2. HMMKAT D-3-2 1MD-183

a. (L.E.) 052040H: OBSR 2 LIGHTS MVG "W" TO "W" VIC AT857794
FM CALLED. EXCEL COV OF TGT. UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO WEATHER.

3. HMMKAT D-3-2 1MD-196

a. 061040H: PRIOR TO INSERT OF TV FIXED WING (HELL BORNE 511)

RAN PRIP OF LZ VIC AT790661. 061215H: ON INSERT OF FM VIC

AT790661 PTL LDR & PT MAN STEPPED OFF CH-46A & OBSR 2 NVA

HEAVY FORTIFICATION BOLS PROBABLY DUG & CAMOUFLAGED. ALSO OBSR

DECLASSIFIED

VC/NVA W/ HELMETS, RIFLES & DARK UNIFORMS. VC/NVA TOOK TM & HEL

AT 1000 HRS. VC/NVA TOOK TM & HEL FROM RIDGELINE TO "S" 100 M & "N" 30 M FROM INK NO VC/NVA

TM & HEL. RIN FIRE & TM EXTRACTED. HOSTAGE 3-0 & 3-2 PROVIDED

INFORMATIVE FIRE & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (HELL BORNE 511)

AND CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES AFTER TM WAS EXTRACTED. ARTY ZONE FIRE

AND MEN ABORTED. TM TO BE RESCHEDULED.

1. DEER LODGE R-1-3 IMD-186

2. 061700H: IVC SHOOTING INTO TM'S HARB & SITE VIC AT859664.

CALORIFIED UTILITIES, BUSH HAT, & AK-47. TM RIN SA FIRE & TIRE

GROUND. IN CROSS CONTACT & TM AREA. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO

SEEK RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. DEER LODGE B-1-3 VIC AT8766
2. SLATE CREEK B-4-3 VIC AT8824
3. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 VIC AT8337
4. IPSWICH D-2-2 VIC AT8370
5. AUDITOR-3 B-2-3 VIC AT7952
6. MOON DASH R-2 VIC AT9946
7. LYNCH LAKE BV-2-1 VIC AT8382
8. MAP SPRING D-2-1 VIC ZC1468
9. SCANDANAVIA B-1-1 VIC ZC1885
10. RICE KRISPIES B-3 VIC ZC2070
11. MARY SNOW B-2-3 VIC AT8071
12. MEX CITY D-1-1 VIC AT8544
13. MELODY TUNE B-1-3 VIC ZC1950
14. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 VIC AT7959

D. PLANTHO INSERTIONS

1. LAK KING A-1-2 AT 070730 VIC AT8187
2. DEPT TAY C-1-2 AT 070800 VIC AT8337
3. DEPT MABLE B-2 AT 070830 VIC AT9946
4. PACOLD BOAT B-4-2 AT 070900 VIC AT9344
5. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 AT 080720 VIC ZC1778
6. PATRICK HAT B-1-1 AT 080800 VIC AT9187
7. PARADISE BAY B-3-3 AT 080900 VIC AT8337

E. PLANTHO EXTRACTIONS

1. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 AT 070800 VIC AT8337
2. MOON DASH B-2 AT 070830 VIC AT9946
3. DEER LODGE B-1-3 AT 080830 VIC AT8767
4. LYNCH LAKE BV-2-1 AT 080900 VIC AT8382

DECLASSIFIED

SITING KEY REPORTS



B. COMMENCE

C. ZC2070

D. A-3/IN06Apr/CH-53A

E. N/A

F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE

A. IMD-170

B. TERMINATE

C. ZC2070

D. BV-1/IN27MAR/CH-53A

E. BV-1/OUT06Apr/CH-53A

F. 7

G. 2

H.I.J.K. NONE

A. IMD-192

B. COMMENCE

C. ZC2070

D. B-2-3/IN06Apr/CH-53A

E. N/A

F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE

A. IMD-193

B. COMMENCE

C. ZC2051

D. B-1-3/IN06Apr/CH-46A

E. N/A

F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE

A. IMD-194

B. COMMENCE/TERMINATE

C. AT7966

D. A-1-1/IN06Apr/CH-46A

E. A-1-1/OUT06Apr/CH-46A

F. 1

G. NONE

H. 1

I.J.K. NONE

A. IMD-195

B. COMMENCE

C. AT7959

D. B-3-1/IN06Apr/CH-46A

E. N/A

F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE

A. IMD-197

B. COMMENCE

C. AT8544

D. D-3-1/IN06Apr/CH-46A

E. N/A

F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE

A. IMD-176

B. TERMINATE

C. AT7952

D. D-3-2/IN31Mar/CH-46A

E. D-3-2/OUT06Apr/CH-46A

F. 17

G. 16

H. 1

I. 8 VC KIA CONF

J.K. NONE

A. IMD-198

B. COMMENCE

C. AT7952

D. B-2-3/IN06Apr/CH-46A

E. N/A

F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A. IMD-196

B. CONTINUE

C. ATB534

D. B-3/IN31MAR/CH-46A

E. N/A

F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE

A. IMD-177

B. TERMINATE

C. ATB534

D. D-1-1/IN31MAR/CH-43A

E. D-1-1/OUT06APR/CH-46A

F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE

A. IMD-178

B. TERMINATE

C. ATB544

D. B-3/IN31MAR/CH-46A

E. B-3/OUT06APR/CH-46A

F. 1

G. 1

H. NONE

I. 2 VC KIA CONF

J.K. NONE

ACTIVITY IN FIRST MARDIV (RHEIN) (REAR AREA) 060001H-062400H APR 68

FIRE TEAM

NIGHT

LF

5

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (RHEIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: C FRENCH 8

TERMINATE 5

CONTINUE 7

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67) SITUATION RPT #97-68 060001H TO 062401H

II. PHU BAI -15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2CH-46A & 2UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT STONE PIT F-5-1 AT 060950H VIC YD9102 (IN SUP OF HOUSTON)
2. INSERT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 061015H VIC YD8105 (IN SUP OF HOUSTON)
3. INSERT SPILLWAY F-1-1 AT 061115H VIC YD9995 (IN SUP OF HOUSTON)

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. RECORD F-5-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

- a. 060900H: TM OBSR BY 3 VC TIG "S" ON TRL. BLK PJ'S & 1 RIFLE VIC ZC150053. BN FIRED 1 ROUND SA. TM RTN SA & AW FIRE. UNABLE TO OBSR R'S DUE TO TERRAIN. TM BROKE CONTACT AND MVD OUT OF AREA. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COV. OBSR 1 SECONDARY EXPLO VIC ZD151056.

2. VEAL STEW -2 F-4-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

- a. 061010H: TM OBSR 8 NVNMG "W" ON TRL VIC YC926995. GREEN UTILITIES & BLK "LUB PJ'S W/ MORT TUBE & RIFLES. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.
- b. 061300H: TM HEARD UNK NO OF VC/NVA HAMMERING & TALKING. HV BN ACTIVITY INCLUDING WOMEN'S VOICES & RIFLE SHOTS. NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY. TM CONT "SN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YD8102 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YD8305 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

DECLASSIFIED

██████████ AL STEW -2 F-4-2 VIC YD8701 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

5. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YD9001 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YC9299 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
7. SPILL WAY F-1-1 VIC YC9995 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
8. RECORD F-3-1 VIC ZD1505 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
9. STONE PIT F-5-1 VIC AT9692 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 AT 070730H VIC YD9900 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 080730H VIC ZC1396 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 080830H VIC YD9401 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. RECORD F-3-1 AT 080800H VIC ZD1604 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 080900H VIC YC9199 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 080930H VIC YD9002 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. VEAL STEW -2 F-4-2 AT 081000H VIC YD8703 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORT

- | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| A. TFX-90 | A. TFX-91 |
| B. TERMINATE | B. TERMINATE |
| C. YD8408 | C. YD9001 |
| D. C-4-1/INO4APR/CH-46A | D. C-1-1/INO4APR/CH-46A |
| E. N/A | E. N/A |
| F. G. H. I. J. NONE | F. G. H. I. J. NONE |
| K. AS OF 061200H IN SUP OP HOUSTON | K. AS OF 061200H IN SUP OP HOUSTON |

A. TFK-92

K. AS OF 061200H IN SUP OF
HOUSTON

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

COMBENCE	0
TERMINATE	3
CONTINUE	0

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) ACTIVITIES 060001H-062400H APR 68

YONE

NOTE: 1. a. 061640H: IN MY SITREP #95 040001H TO 042400H APR 68
IN PARA # II.A.2., 3., 4. & 11. AFTER (CLANDESTINE)
ADD "IN SUP OP HOUSTON". IN PARA II.B.2. & 3. AFTER
(CLANDESTINE) ADD "IN SUP HOUSTON" IN PARA II.D.3. AFTER
(CLANDESTINE) ADD "IN SUP OP HOUSTON".

b. IN MY SIT REP #96 050001H TO 052400H APR 68, IN PARA II.B.3., AFTER (CLANDESTINE) ADD "IN SUP OP HOUSTON". IN PARA II.C.4, & 5. AFTER (CLANDESTINE) ADD "IN SUP OP HOUSTON". IN PARA II.D.1. AFTER (CLANDESTINE) ADD "IN SUP OP HOUSTON". IN PARA II.D.2. AFTER YC9995 ADD "IN SUP OP HOUSTON". IN PARA II.D.4. AFTER YC9900 ADD "IN SUP OP HOUSTON".

2. (L.B.) 070800H: JAN 68 IMPRESSIVE ESTAB A RADIO RELAY SITE
(IMPRESSIVE "N") VIC ZC085193. 100800H MAR 68 IMPRESSIVE "N"
DISPLACED FRM ZC085193 & REESTABLISHED A RADIO RELAY SITE VIC

VIC ZD058032.

- b. (L.E.) 240800H: FEB 68 IMPRESSIVE REESTABLISHED A RADIO RELAY SITE IMPRESSIVE "A" VIC AT833999. 260800H: MAR 68 IMPRESSIVE "A" REESTABLISHED A RADIO RELAY SITE VIC ZC057925.

GP-4 J.A.M.

DECLASSIFIED

OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CG, 2D ROK BDE

(C 2711 101 ...)

CDK
SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION 1ST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #98-68 070000H TO 072400H APR 68

I. DA NANG - 30

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT ALA KING A-1-2 AT 070830H VIC AT8187
2. INSERT PADDLE BOAT B-4-2 AT 071000H VIC AT9344
3. INSERT FAST DAY D-1-2 AT 071040H VIC AT8337
4. INSERT AUNT MABLE B-2 AT 071240H VIC AT9946
5. EXTRACT BIG FLOWER A-2-1 AT 071040H VIC AT8337
6. EXTRACT MOON DASH E-2 AT 071240H VIC AT9946

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. SLATE CREEK E-4-3 IND-196

- a. (L.E.) 062030H: 8 VC CONVERGING ON TM'S POS FRM ALL DIRECTIONS VIC AT880978. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

1

071441

1112
1113

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

b. (L.E.) 062100H: 24 VC MVG "W" ON RIDGE LINE VIC AT898365.

FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

c. (L.E.) 062115H: EST 4 VC MVG "W" ON HILLSIDE VIC AT898381.

FM CALLED, FM CANCELLED DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

2. DEER LODGE B-1-3 IMD-186

a. (L.E.) 061945H: SEVERAL FIRES MVG "W" UP HILL VIC AT826686.

FM CALLED, FIRES WENT OUT BEFORE 1ST RD HIT. GOOD COV,

UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

3. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 IMD-195

a. 070930H: 1 VC & 1 NVA MVG "S" ON TRL VIC AT792603. BLK

PJ'S, KHAKIS, IAK-47 WITH 2 MAGS, GREN & RICE BAG. TM

OBSR 1 VC MVG DOWN TRL & ENGAGED HIM WITH SA & AW FIRE

RES IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AS TM WAS CHECKING BODY 1 NVA

STARTED DOWN TRL. TM FIRED SA & AW WITH UNK RES.

4. MAY FLY D-3-1 IMD-197

a. 070930H: EST 200 VC MVG "E" & "W" ON TRLS VIC AT825465

TO AT844484. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, GREEN UTIL, PACKS, RIFLES,

HELMETS, FLAK JACKETS & 1 .50 CAL MG. CALLED UH-1E GUN-

SHIPS (HOSTAGE 3-0 & 3-2) WHO OBSR LARGE MOVEMENT. GUN-

SHIPS DELIVERED FIRE & RECD FIRE. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV

RES IN 31 VC KIA CONF. AO (COWPOKE 3) ON STA ACTING AS

TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (HELL BORNE 208) WHO CONDUCTED AIR

STRIKES RES IN 5 STRUCT DEST & 3 STRUC DAM.

b. 071230H: 15 VC MVG INTO STRUC VIC AT845485. BLK PJ'S,

KHAKIS, GREEN UTIL, PACKS, RIFLES, CTG BELTS & HELMETS.

CALLED AO (COWPOKE 6) & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING

[REDACTED]



INDEX

224

UC

UHK

ATC:

THE

16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. [REDACTED] ON 0800 G.M. USED TEL VIC AT005066. TM ALSO
 [REDACTED] "SH" ON TEL. FM CALLED AS A
 [REDACTED] RES IN 4 [REDACTED] EXPLO.
 [REDACTED] CONT TO "V" AFTER FM.

6. [REDACTED] 1-2-3 IND-100

8. [REDACTED]: TM FOUND VC BASE CAMP & TRAINING SITE FOR
 75-100 PERSONS. VIC ZC167679. BASE CAMP CONTAINED
 10 STRUC, 3 BUNKERS, 5 BOMB SHELTERS, 2 ANIMAL PENS,
 [REDACTED] CONTAINERS, COOKING UTENSILS, EMPTY BOTTLES,
 [REDACTED] BASKETS, BUNDLES OF PUNJI STAKES, SPEARS WITH
 METAL HEADS & METAL BEAR TRAPS. ENTIRE AREA COV APPROX
 20 X 200 M. CAMP APPEARS TO BE 8-10 MONTHS OLD BUT
 THERE IS EVIDENCE OF SOMEONE BEING IN AREA IN THE LAST
 WK. CAMP IS BORDERED ON 2 SIDES BY STREAMS WITH
 [REDACTED] & SEVERAL TRIL LEADING INTO IT. DUE TO PROXIMITY
 OF TM, NO FM OR AIR STRIKES SCHEDULED.

9. [REDACTED] 1-2-3 IND-100

10. [REDACTED]: TM FOUND A WELL BUILT STRUC VIC ZC201455.
 [REDACTED] NOT BEEN LIVED IN FOR [REDACTED] SOME TIME. [REDACTED]
 [REDACTED] OF TM, NO FM OR AIR STRIKES SCHEDULED.

11. [REDACTED] 1-2-3 IND-100

12. [REDACTED]: 2 VC HAD "SH" INTO TREE LINE VIC AT035341. BLK
 [REDACTED] & RIFLES. FM CALLED, [REDACTED] DUE TO ACT IN AREA.
 13. [REDACTED]: 2 VC HAD "SH" TO "SW" IN TREE LINE VIC AT243515.
 [REDACTED] PACES & RIFLES. FM CALLED [REDACTED] COV, UNABLE
 [REDACTED] TO TREE LINE.

[REDACTED]

- 1990

1. INTRODUCTION

1. The first step in the process is to identify the problem or issue that needs to be addressed. This involves gathering information and understanding the context of the problem.

4444 J. Neurosci., September 24, 2008 • 28(39):4438–4446

- CONFIDENTIAL**

1. D-1-1 AT 080000H VIC AT8382
 2. D-1-2 AT 080730H VIC ZC1667
 3. D-1-3 AT 080830H VIC AT8471
 4. D-1-4 AT 080900H VIC ZC1983

RECAP

1. D-1-1	A. DMD-200	A. DMD-201
2. D-1-2	B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE
3. D-1-3	C. AT9346	C. AT8337
4. D-1-4	D. H-4-2/IN07APR/CH46A	D. H-4-2/IN07APR/CH46A
5. D-1-5	E. N/A	E. N/A
6. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

1. D-1-1	A. DMD-200	A. DMD-185
2. D-1-2	B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE
3. D-1-3	C. AT9346	C. AT9146
4. D-1-4	D. H-4-2/IN07APR/CH46A	D. H-4-2/IN02APR/CH46A
5. D-1-5	E. N/A	E. H-4-2/OUT07APR/CH46A
6. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. 4
		G. 2
		H. I. J. K. NONE

RECAP: D-1-1 AT 080000H DAILY RECAP: COMMENCE 4

TERMINATE 2

CONTINUE 12

RECAP: D-1-1 AT 080000H (DAILY RECAP) 070000H-070000H APR 68

RECAP

NIGHT

12

5

1. TO FIRST BOMB DOWN CO (REIN) SITUATION RPT #98 88 070002H TO 072400H

2. 68

3. PIU BAI - 1

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1H GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSURE BOMB CASE AT 07125H VIC YD9900 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. VBAI SBAI P-441 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 070700H-071000H: TM HEARD EN VOICES & MOVEMENT ON TEL.

VIC YC25995. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO CM'S PROXIMITY.

2. GROUND CASE IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 071230H: TM ODSR RET LAUNCHER SITE VIC YD836061. TM
ALSO ODSR FIGHTING HOLES & WELL USED TRLS IN SAME VIC.

TM COME ON MSN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. COMBAT TEL C-1-1 VIC YD9002 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. TEL C-4-1 VIC YD8443 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. VBAI SBAI P-441 VIC YD9801 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. GROUND CASE VIC YD8800 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. TEL C-1-2 P-4-2 VIC YD8708 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

6. TEL C-1-3 P-4-1 VIC ZC1575 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

7. TEL C-1-4 P-4-2 VIC YD8800 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

8. TEL C-2-1 VIC YD8800 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

9. SBAI SBAI P-441 VIC ZC1596 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

10. TEL C-1-1 P-4-1 VIC YC9999 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSITUATIONS

1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 080730H VIC ZC1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. DASH TEAM C-4-2 AT 080130H VIC YD9401 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DASH TEAM F-4 AT 080730H VIC YD8604 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DASH TEAM C-4-2 AT 080830H VIC YD8902 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. RECORD F-4-2 AT 080800H VIC ZD1604 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 080900H VIC YD9199 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. COMBAT TEAM C-4-1 AT 080930H VIC YD9002 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. VEAL STEW 2 F-4-2 AT 081000H VIC YD8703 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. CROCKETT C-4-1 AT 090800H VIC YD8506 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

1 NG AY ENFORCE - NONE

1 LY TIME WAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

1 IVI DES EST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) (REAR ARBA) 070001H-072400H APR 68

NONE

DECLASSIFIED

CO, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)

CO, 1ST MAR

CO, 1ST MAR

CO, 1ST MAR REGT

CO, 1ST MAR REGT

CO, 1ST MAR REGT

CO, 1ST MAR REGT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

RELEASER

ACAS, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO P

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #99-68 080001H TO 082400H APR 68

1. MA WMS

2. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT PANAMA HAT B-1-1 AT 080730 VIC AT9187 BY TRK & FOOT.
2. TO EAST DIER LODGE B-1-3 AT 080945 VIC AT8767.
3. DUE TO A COMBINATION OF LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTIONS
4. EAST LARK A-1-1, PARALLEL BARS B-3-3, & THE EXTRACTION OF
5. EAST LARK BV-2-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED
6. 19 APR 68.

3. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. SCANDANAVIA B-1-1 IMD-190
- a. (L.E.) 071909H: APPROX 4 VC CUTTING WOOD VIC ZC184849.
2. DARK CLOTHING, AXES & RIFLES. CALLED FM. GOOD COV OF
3. TGT. UNABLE TO OBRV RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

DECLASSIFIED

IMD-195

a. (L.H.) 072230H: EST SQD MVG "E" TO "W" IN GULLY VIC AT883344.
DID NOT CALL FM DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY. TM THREW 3 GRENS &
HEARD FAST MOVEMENT. TM CHECKED AREA IN MORNING W/NEG RES.

3. MELODY TIME E-1-3 IMD-193

a. 080735H: TM HEARD 4 OR MORE MEN, WOMEN & CHILDREN CHOPPING
WOOD & PLAY RADIO VIC ZC201496. TM ALSO FOUND 2 HOOCHES W/10
NEW SLEEPING MATS ROLLED UP IN THE OVERHEAD.

b. 081615H: HEARD VOICES MVG "SE" ON TRAIL VIC ZC195487.
UNABLE TO OBSR ~~SUSPECT~~ ENEMY ACTIVITY.

4. MAY FLY D-3-1 IMD-197

a. (L.H.) 072315H: UNK NO VC MVG "NE" & "E" AROUND TM'S POS
VIC AT852448. TM HEARD BAMBUSTIC'S STRIKING IN RHYTHM &
OBSR DIM LIGHTS APPROX 25 M FRM TM'S POS. CALLED ILLUM.

NEG SIGHTINGS. MOVEMENT CONT. TM TO RUN PATROL TO CHECK AREA
IN MORNING.

b. 081600H: 30 VC MVG "N" INTO TREE LINE VIC AT826476. BLK
FJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES, PAC'S & RIFLES. CALLED FM. EXCEL
COV. UNABLE TO O SR RES DUE TO TREE LINE

c. 081700H: 44 VC MVG "NW" INTO TREE LINE VIC AT845484. BLK
FJ'S, KAXIS, GREEN UTILITIES, & 3 POSSIBLE MG (M-60, 30CAL & 50CAL)
CALLED FM. OUTSTANDING COV RES IN 15 ^{KIA} CONF. AD (COW POKE 9)
ON STA & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (HELL BORNE 541 & RING NECK
539) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES RES IN 16 VC KBA CONF, 2 HOOCHES
DEST & 2 BUNKERS DEST H & I'S ARE REQ IN AREA.

DECLASSIFIED

5. AUNT MABLE B-2 IMD-202

a. 081822H: 4 VC MVG "E" ACROSS SANDBAR VIC AT955523. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD COV. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

6. AUDITION-3 B-2-3 IMD-198

a. 080900H: 10 VC MVG "W" TO "E" TOWARD TREE LINE VIC AT828535. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV OF TGT RES IN 2 VC KIA CONF.

b. 081400H: OBSR 4 VC MVG "SE" TO "NW" ALONG TREE LINE VIC AT808576. BLK PJ'S, RIFLES, & CARTRIDGE BELTS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT. UNABLE TO OBSR RESULTS DUE TO TREE LINE.

7. LUCKY LARK A-1-1

a. 080915H: PRIOR TO INSERT OF T' LZ PREP WAS CONDUCTED BY FIXED WING (HELL BORNE 508) VIC ZC178782. ON APPROACH TO LZ TM OBSR 2 VC 200 M "SE" OF LZ. GRAY UNIFORMS & RIFLES. DUE TO HEIGHT OF LZ PILOTS DECIDED AGAINST INSERT. AT ALT LZ'S VIC ZC172801 & ZC177803 UH-1B'S (HOSTAGE 3-0 & 3-2) TOOK HV AW FIRE WPM UNK NO VC, DURING LZ PREP. INSERT NOT ATTEMPTED. TM TO BE RESCHEDULED FOR 09 APR AT ANOTHER LZ. H & I'S REQ IN AREA OF CONTACT.

8. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 IMD-195

a. 080300H: OBSR 5 OR MORE VC OCCUPYING SECURITY POS ON TRAIL & STREAM VIC AT794601. BLK PJ'S, COOKING UTENSILS, & UNK WPN. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO DISTANCE FROM TGT.

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] OBSR 1 HOOCH VIC AT795603. MOVED TO 35 M OF
HOOCH & SMELLED FIRE & COOKING ODORS. UNABLE TO INVESTIGATE
FURTHER DUE TO ENEMY ACTIVITY.

DECLASSIFIED

1. PANAMA B-1-1 VIC AT8987
2. SLATH C E-4-3 VIC AT8834
3. PAST DAY D-1-2 VIC AT8337
4. IPSWICH E-2 VIC AT8471
5. AUDITOR E-2-3 VIC AT9952
6. AUNT MAY B-2 VIC AT9946
7. LYNCH E-2-1 VIC AT8882
8. ELF SMITH E-2-1 VIC ZC1367
9. SCANDONA E-1-1 VIC ZC1983
10. RICH KRI E-3 VIC ZC2070
11. FLANKY S E-2-3 VIC AT8273
12. MAY FLY E-1 VIC AT8544
13. MELODEY E-1-3 VIC ZC1948
14. BLUE SPRING E-3-1 VIC ZC2160
15. ALA KENC E-1-2 VIC AT8083
16. PADLOCK B E-4-2 VIC AT9245

D. PLANNED INTERVIEWS

1. LUCY LAM A-1-1 AT 090730 VIC ZC1778
2. PARALLEL E-3-3 AT 090800 VIC AT8882
3. WHIDDING E-2-2 AT 090830 VIC ZC1667
4. ALBROOK E-2 AT 090900 VIC AT9185 TRK
5. NIGHT E-3 AT 091000 VIC AT8585 TRK
6. MOON DASH E-2 AT 091100 VIC AT9647 IN SUP OP JASPER SQUARE
7. PRIDE E-4-1 AT 100730 VIC ZC0747
8. CAYENNE E-2 AT 100800 VIC ZC0680

MISSIONS

1. D. H. LAW B-2-1 AT 090800 VIC AT8382
2. H. KIN D-2-1 AT 090830 VIC ZC1667
3. F. ICH D-2-2 AT 090930 VIC AT8471
4. S. DANAVIA B-1-1 AT 091030 VIC ZC1983
5. M. DY TIME B-1-2 AT 100830 VIC ZC2048
6. P. Y. SNOW B-2-3 AT 100900 VIC AT8273
7. B. SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 100930 VIC AT7959

STING RAY RECAP

- A. IMD-102
- B. COMMENCE
- C. AT9187
- D. B-1-3/IN08 R/YRK&FOOT
- E. N/A
- F. G. H. I. J. K. SE

- A. IMD-186
- B. TERMINATE
- C. AT8767
- D. B-1-3/IN04APR/CH-46A
- E. B-1-3/OUT08APR/CH-46A
- F. 2
- G. 2
- H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST SON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1
 TERMINATE 1
 CONTINUE 15

ACTIVITIES FIRST BR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 080001H TO 082400H 68

DAY TEAM

NIGHT

LP

5

NOTE: 1. IN SITSRSP #98-68 070001H TO 072400H APR 68 IN PARA B.S.E.
 LINE 5 CHANGE 6 VC TO READ "2 VC".

BR [REDACTED] PRIME OUT SCHEDULED FOR [REDACTED] APR 68 VIC ZC1650,
 HAS BEEN CANCELLED AT REQ OF 5TH SEG. TM TO RECEIVE NEW MSN
 SCHEDULED FOR 10 APR 69, INSERT VIC ZC0747.

SECTION FIRST FCB RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION RPT #99-68 080001H TO 082400H
 APR 68

II. PHU BAI

A. INSERTS & EXTRACTIONS (3 CH-46A & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. IN CT MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 080340H VIC ZC1497 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. IN CT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 080945H VIC YD9401 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. EX CT RECORD F-3-1 AT 080850H VIC ZD1505 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. EX CT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 080910H VIC YD9002 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. EX CT VREAL STEW F-2-2 AT 080915H VIC XD8703 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. EX CT VREAL STEW F-4-1 AT 080950H VIC YD9301 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. SIGHTING & CONTACTS

1. FULL CAKE F-2-1 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 - a. 080145H: TM OCSR EST 10 LIGHTS MVG "S" VIC YD992008. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COV. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED. 080740H TM OBSERVED DUS PACKS & COOLIE HATS VIC YD992008 WHERE FM WAS CALLED.
 - b. 081331H: TM OCSR 12 NVA MVG "W" IN STREAM. VIC YD992008; RIFLES, COOLIE HATS, RIFLES & WEB GEAR. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO FRIENDLYS IN AREA. TM CONT TO OCSR.
 - c. 081520H: TM OCSR EST 15 NVA MVG "W" FOLLOWING WATER BUFFALO. RIFLES & WEB GEAR. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. 2 NVA (KIA CONF).

1. MULE ANN C-3-2 VIC ZC1496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FLESDIP C-4-1 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. CASHET C-3-1 VIC YD8406 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DUB PALM C-4-2 VIC YD9421 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. STONE PIT F-5-1 VIC AT9892 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YD8103 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. SWEETWAY F-1-1 VIC YD0095 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. FLEBEAK F-2-1 VIC YC9999 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. DECKWORK F-6-1 AT 090730H VIC YD8504 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 090830H VIC YD8902 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 100730H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. CASHET C-3-1 AT 090800H VIC YD8506 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FLESDIP C-4-1 AT 100730H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. ACHILLES E-2-1 AT 100800H VIC YD8005 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. SWEETWAY F-1-1 AT 100830H VIC YC9996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. STONE PIT F-5-1 AT 100900H VIC AT9892 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RECAP: CONFERENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) ACTIVITIES 080001H TO 082400H APR 68
 NONE

DECLASSIFIED

OF IMMEDIATE

REIN) (BIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CG, 3TH MAR REGT

CG, 7TH MAR REGT

CG, 11TH MAR REGT

CG, 27TH MAR REGT

CG, 2D ROK BDE

CD Kerfor

DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

Thomas C. Felt

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION 1ST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #100-68 090001H TO 092400H APR 68

I. DA NANG - 30

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT ALBROOK B-1-2 AT 090730H VIC AT9185 (WALK IN)
2. INSERT NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3 AT 090815H VIC AT8585
3. INSERT PARALLEL BARS E-3-3 AT 090845H VIC AT8382
4. INSERT LUCKY LARK A-1-1 AT 090950H VIC ZC2081
5. INSERT MOON DASH E-2 AT 091025H VIC AT9647 IN SUP OP JASPER SQUARE
6. INSERT WEDDING RING A-2-2 AT 091415H VIC ZC1667
7. EXTRACT LYNCH LAW BV 2-1 AT 090845H VIC AT8382
8. EXTRACT IPSWICH D-2-2 AT 090900H VIC AT8471
9. EXTRACT SCANDANAVIA B-1-1 AT 091125H VIC ZC1983
10. EXTRACT ELF SKIN D-2-1 AT 091415H VIC ZC1667

DECLASSIFIED

B. ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ & CONTACTS

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ TELCOM TMC B-1-3 IMD-193

- a. 091030H: TM HEARD EST 35 VC TALKING VIC ZC197482. TM UNABLE TO OBSR EN. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.
- b. 091500H: 35 OR MORE VC MVG "NW" ALONG CREEK VIC ZC197482. DARK UTIL, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, AO (COMPOKE 9) ON STA & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (HELL BORNE 512) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES RES IN 1 VC NKA CONF.
- c. 091530H: 3 VC FIRING AT COMPOKE 9 VIC ZC204480. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.
- d. 091520H: 3 VC MVG "SW" IN RAVINE VIC ZC201486. DARK UTIL, PACKS & RIFLES. UH-1E GUNSHIP (HOSTAGE 2-0) SPOTTED VC & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (HELL BORNE 220) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

2. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 IMD-203

- a. 091400H: 1 VC MVG "W" ON TRL VIC AT894878. BLK PJ'S, RIFLE. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY.
- b. 091710H: OBSR 3 NVA IN BRUSH VIC AT885874. GREEN UTIL, KHAKIS, HEAD BANDS, CTG BELTS & RIFLES. TM FIRED INTO AREA WITH AW WPNS & NVA DISPERSED. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY.

3. AUNT MABLE B-2 IMD-203

- a. 091300H: 29 VC MVG "E" TO "W" ON SAND BAR VIC AT975523. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. VC MVD INTO TREE LINE. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

DECLASSIFIED

4. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 IMD-207

FM FOUND 3 PUNJI PITS, 1 GRAVE, 1 BASKET WITH
A PIECE OF METAL HOLDING IT DOWN, POSSIBLY BOOBY TRAPPED
VIC ZC201800. TM CONT MSN.

b. 091600H: OBSR 1 NVA MVG "N" TO "W" ON TRL VIC ZC196797.
VC FIRE ON TM WITH SA & DISPERSED "S" ON TRL. TM RTN
SA & AW FIRE & MOVED OUT OF AREA.

5. MAY FLY D-3-1 IMD-197

a. (L.B.) 082245H: OBSR FLASHES ALONG RIVER BANK VIC
AT865503. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, FLASHES STOPPED.

b. 091130H: 33 VC MVG "NW" INTO TREE LINE VIC AT835474.
BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, GREEN UTIL, LARGE PACKS, RIFLES, 4
POSSIBLE 81MM & 60MM MORT. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV
RES IN 2 VC KIA CONF.

c. 091500H: OBSR 44 VC MVG INTO TREE LINE VIC AT836481.
BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, GREEN UTIL, PACKS, RIFLES & 6 POSSIBLE
MORT TUBES. FM CALLED, CHECK FIRE DUE TO ACFT IN AREA.
TAC(A) (HOSTAGE 4-2) CALLED IN FIXED WING (HELL BORNE 523)
WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES RES IN 7 FIGHTING HOLES DEST,
40M OF TRENCH LINE DEST, 3 BUNKERS DEST, 6 STRUC DEST &
1 KBA CONF. H&I'S REQ IN THIS AREA.

6. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3 IMD-205

a. 090900H: OBSR 1 ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE ON TRL "S" OF RD
VIC AT854830. SILVER COLOR, NO RUST, APPEARED TO BE
RECENTLY SET, TM BY-PASSED.

b. 091130H: OBSR 3 ANTI-PERSONNEL MINES ON TRL "S" OF RD
VIC AT853849. M-6A1 TYPE MINE, VERY RUSTY, TM BY-PASSED.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- ~~WHITE K~~ -2 VIC AT8885
2. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 VIC AT8887
 3. SLATE CREEK B-2-3 VIC AT8834
 4. FAST DAY D-1-2 VIC AT8337
 5. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 VIC ZC1980
 6. AUDITOR 3 B-2-3 VIC AT7952
 7. AUNT MABLE B-2 VIC AT9946
 8. PARALLEL BARS B-3-3 VIC AT8382
 9. WEDDING RING A-2-2 VIC ZC1666
 10. MOON DASH B-2 VIC AT9747 IN SUP OP JASPER SQUARE
 11. RICE KRISPIES A-3 VIC ZC3070
 12. FLAKY SNOW B-2-3 VIC AT8273
 13. MAY FLY D-3-1 VIC AT8344
 14. MELODY TIME B-1-3 VIC ZC3048
 15. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-2 VIC AT7939
 16. ALA KING A-1-2 VIC AT8085
 17. PADDLE BOAT B-4-2 VIC AT9344
 18. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3 VIC AT8385

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. PRIME CUT B-4-1 AT 100730H VIC ZC0747
2. CAYENNE B-3-2 AT 100830H VIC ZC0680
3. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 AT 110730H VIC AT7952
4. SERVICE MAN B-3-1 AT 110800H VIC AT8834
5. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 110830H VIC ZC1485
6. RIO GRANDE B-3-2 AT 110930H VIC AT8561

PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. [REDACTED] E-1-2 AT 100800H VIC ZC20
2. FLAKY SNOW E-2-3 AT 100900H VIC AT8273
3. BLUE SPRUCE E-3-1 AT 100930H VIC AT7959
4. AUDITOR 3 E-2-3 AT 110730H VIC AT7952
5. SLATE CREEK E-4-3 AT 110900H VIC AT8834
6. ALA KING A-1-2 AT 110900H VIC AT8186
7. PADDLE BOAT E-4-2 AT 111000H VIC AT9044

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-204	A. IMD-205	A. IMD-206
B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE
C. AT9185	C. AT8585	C. AT8382
D. E-1-2/IN09APR/WALK IN	D. EV-3/IN09APR/WALK IN	D. E-3-3/IN09APR/CH46A
E. N/A	E. N/A	E.F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. NONE	
	G.H.I.J. NONE	A. IMD-208
A. IMD-207	K. BY TRK TO 2/7 &	B. COMMENCE
B. COMMENCE	CH53A FOR INSERT	C. ZC1667
C. ZC2081		D. A-2-2/IN09APR/CH46A
D. A-1-1/IN09APR/CH46A	A. IMD-183	E.F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE
E.F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE	B. TERMINATE	
A. IMD-187	C. AT8382	A. IMD-190
B. TERMINATE	D. EV2-1/IN09APR/CH46A	B. TERMINATE
C. AT8471	E. EV2-1/OUT9APR/CH46A	C. ZC1983
D. D-2-2/IN09APR/CH46A	F. 1	D. E-1-1/IN09APR/CH46A
E. D-2-2/OUT9APR/CH46A	G. 1	E. E-1-1/OUT9APR/CH46A
F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE	H. I. J. K. NONE	F. 1
		G. 1
		H. I. J. K. NONE

A. [REDACTED]
C. ZCL667

D. D-2-1/INOSAPR/CH46A

E. D-2-1/OUTO9APR/CH46A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 5

TERMINATE 4

CONTINUE 12

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 090001H-092400H APR 68

FIRE TEAM

NIGHT

LP

5

NOTE: 1. 090800H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT A SERIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS IN THE 1ST MAR DIV(REIN) TAOR, IAW, 1ST MAR DIV(REIN) MSG P291951ZSEP67 & INSTRUCTIONS FRM G-3 VIC AT927842, AT926367, AT945706, AT947700, AT943691, AT999705, AT990641. 091420H: TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA. RES OF MSN: NEG FINDINGS.

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION RPT #100-68 090001H TO 092400H APR 68

II. PHU BAI - 15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT DESK WORK F-6-1 AT 091100H VIC YD8504 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 091140H VIC YD8802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT CROCHET C-3-1 AT 091015H VIC YD8406 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS**[REDACTED] LAKE C-2-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON**

- a. (L.B.) 082010H: TM OBSR 2 LIGHTS MVG "N" ON TRL VIC YD979013. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.
- b. (L.B.) 082100H: TM OBSR 5 LIGHTS MVG "S" ON TRL VIC YD979013. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, 1 LIGHT WENT OUT. REMAINDER OF LIGHTS MVD OVER RIDGE LINE OUT OF SIGHT.
- c. 091030H: TM OBSR 5 NVA MVG "E" ON TRL VIC YD988023. KHAKIS, COOLIE HATS, 3 PACKS & 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV RES IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- 1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC ZC1596 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 2. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 3. DESK WORK F-6-1 VIC YD8504 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 4. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YD 8902 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 5. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YD9800 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 6. STONE PIT F-5-1 VIC AT9893 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 7. ACHILLES F-2-1 VIC YD8105 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 8. SPILL WAY F-1-1 VIC YC9993 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 9. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 VIC YC9899 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- 1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 100730H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- 1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 100730H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
- 2. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 100800H VIC YD8005 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

DECLASSIFIED

3. SPILL WAY P-1-1 AT 100830H VIC YC9906 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

4. SPILL WAY P-5-1 AT 100900H VIC AT9902 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

5. FUDGE CAKE P-2-1 AT 111300H VIC YD9800 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 090001H-092400H APR 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

OP IMMEDIATE

[REDACTED] 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

CG, 2D ROK BDE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

DRAFTER
[REDACTED]
RELEASEE

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION 1ST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #101-68 100000H TO 102400H APR 68

I. DA NANG - 30

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT CAYENNE B-3-2 AT 101100H VIC ZC0680

2. EXTRACT LUCKY LARK A-1-1 AT 101235 VIC ZC1980

3. EXTRACT MELODY TIME B-1-3 AT 101605 VIC ZC2048

4. EXTRACT BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 101630 VIC AT7952

5. EXTRACT FLAKY SNOW B-2-3 AT 102830 VIC AT8273

6. NOTE: ON FIRST ATTEMPT TO INSERT PRIME CUT, FIXED WING PREPARED LZ & STARTED NUMEROUS BRUSH FIRES IN AREA OF INSERT. INSERT ABORTED DUE TO THESE FIRES. ON SECOND ATTEMPT TO INSERT AT ALT LZ UH-1E (HOSTAGE 3-0) COULD NOT FIND SUITABLE LZ FOR INSERT. INSERT ABORTED. TM RESCHEDULED FOR 11 APR 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. ALA KING A-1-2 IMD-199

a. 101245H: 5 VC MUG "W" ON TRL VIC AT805846. GRAY UNIFORMS,

101410

1

1545
[REDACTED]

PACKS, RIFLES & CART BELTS. CALLED FM. OUTSTANDING COW OF
TGT. UNABLE TO OBR RES DUE TO BRUSH.

2. MELODY TIME E-1-3 IMD-193

a. 100700H: 10 TO 15 VC MVG "SW" IN RAVINE : TALKING LOUD VIC
ZC205486. TM HEARD VC BEATING ON DRUMS AT 100515H: UNABLE TO
CALL FM DUE TO NEG CLR

3. M'ON DASH E-2 IN SUP OF JASPER SQUARE

a. 100945H: 30 VC MVG "W" ON RICE PADDY VIC AT967509. BLK PJ'S,
COOLIE HATS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD COW OF TGT. UNABLE
TO OBR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

b. 101300H: 8 VC MVG "W" OUT OF TREE LINE VIC AT935503. BLK PJ'S,
COOLIE HATS & PACKS. NOTIFIED 3/7 WHO CALLED FM.

c. 101550H: 5 VC MVG "W" INTO TREE LINE VIC AT935508. BLK PJ'S,
PACKS, COOLIE HATS & RIFLES. DID NOT CALL FM DUE TO NEG COM WITH
3/7.

d. 101800H: 35 VC MVG "W" ACROSS SAND BAR VIC AT966533. BLK PJ'S,
PACKS & RIFLES. TM CALLED 3/7 WHO IN TURN CALLED FM.

4. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 IMD-207

a. 101035H: IN PREPARING HLZ FOR EXTRACTION OF 1 USMC NBC TM
HEARD MOVEMENT 25-30 M "W" & "SW" OF THEIR POS VIC ZC193801.

101045H: TM RECD SA & AV FIRE & FRAG GRENS FRM UNK NO VC. BLK
PJ'S, BLUE TOPS & AK-47'S. TM RTN SA & M-79 FIRE & THREW GRENS RES
IN 1 VC KIA CONF. HOSTAGE 3-0 & 3-2 ON STA & PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE
FIRE. 101112H: HOSTAGE 3-0 & 3-2 LEFT TO REFUEL. HOSTAGE MED-EVAC

CONFIDENTIAL

ON STA & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (HELL BORNE 515)
WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES. 101158: HOSTAGE 3-0 & 3-2
ON STA & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (GUNFIGHTER 03)
WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES. 101234H: TM EXTRACTED. HAI'S
REQ IN AREA.

3

CONFIDENTIAL

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PANAMA HAT B1-1 VIC AT8986
2. SLATE CREEK E-4-3 VIC AT8834
3. FAST DAY D-1-2 VIC AT8337
4. CAYENNE B-3-2 VIC ZC0781
5. AUDITOR-3 B-2-3 VIC AT7932
6. AUNT MABLE E-2 VIC AT9946
7. PARALLEL BARS E-3-3 VIC AT8982
8. WEDDING RING A-2-2 VIC ZC1665
9. MOON DASH E-2 VIC AT9747 (IN SUP OP JASPER SQUARE)
10. RICE KRISPIES A-3 VIC ZC3070
11. ALBROOK B-1-2 VIC AT8985
12. MAY FLY D-3-1 VIC AT8544
13. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3 VIC AT8485
14. ALAKING A-1-2 VIC AT8185
15. PADDLEBOAT E-4-2 VIC AT9144

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. PRIME CUT E-4-1 AT 110730 VIC ZC0747
2. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 AT 110800 VIC AT7952
3. SERVICE MAN E-3-1 AT 110830 VIC AT8834
4. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 110900 VIC ZC1485
5. RIO GRANDE E-3-2 AT 111000 VIC AT8561
6. MUSK OK BV-2 AT 120730 VIC AT9946
7. IPSWICH D-2 AT 120800 VIC AT8544
8. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 AT 120830 VIC ZC0591

CONFIDENTIAL

1. AUDITOR-3 B-2-3 AT 110800 VIC AT7952
2. SLATE CREEK E-4-3 AT 110830 VIC AT8834
3. ALAKING A-1-2 AT 110930 VIC AT8186
4. PADDLE BOAT E-4-2 AT 111030 VIC AT9044
5. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 AT 120730 VIC AT9946
6. MAY FLY D-3-1 AT 120800 VIC AT8544
7. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 AT 120900 VIC AT9187 TRK

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-209	A. IMD-207	A. IMD-193
B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE
C. ZC0680	C. ZC1980	C. ZC2048
D. B-3-2/IN10APR/CH-46A	D. A-1-1/IN09APR/CH-46A	D. E-1-2/IN06APR/CH-46A
E. N/A	E. A-1-1/OUT10APR/CH-46A	E. E-1-2/OUT10APR/CH-46A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. 1	F. 7
	G. NONE	G. 3
	H. 2	H. 3
	I. 1 VC KIA CONF	K. 1 VC KIA CONF
	J. 1 USMC NBC (WAC)	J. K. NONE
	K. NONE	

A. IMD-195	A. IMB-192
B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE
C. AT7959	C. AT8273
D. B-3-1/IN06APR/CH-46A	D. E-2-3/IN06APR/CH-46A
E. B-3-1/OUT10APR/CH-46A	E. E-2-3/OUT10APR/CH-46A
F. 2	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE
G. 1	
H. NONE	
I. 1 VC KIA CONF	
J. NONE	
K. NONE	

CONFIDENTIAL - RESTRICTED

1. AUDITOR-S B-2-3 AT 110800 VIC AT7952
2. SLATE CREEK E-4-3 AT 110830 VIC AT8834
3. ALAKING A-1-2 AT 110930 VIC AT8186
4. PADDLE BOAT E-4-2 AT 111030 VIC AT9044
5. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 AT 120730 VIC AT9946
6. MAY FLY D-3-1 AT 120800 VIC AT8544
7. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 AT 120900 VIC AT9187 TRK

STING RAY REPORTS

- A. IMD-209
 B. COMMENCE
 C. ZC0680
 D. B-3-2/IN10APR/CH-46A
 E. N/A
 F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

- A. IMD-207
 B. TERMINATE
 C. ZC1980
 D. A-1-1/IN09APR/CH-46A
 E. A-1-1/OUT10APR/CH-46A
 F. 1
 G. NONE
 H. 2
 I. 1 VC KIA CONF
 J. 1 USMC NBC (WAC)
 K. NONE

- A. IMD-193
 B. TERMINATE
 C. ZC2043
 D. E-1-2/IN06APR/CH-46A
 E. E-1-2/OUT10APR/CH-46A
 F. 7
 G. 3
 H. 3
 K. 1 VC KIA CONF
 J. K. NONE

- A. IMD-195
 B. TERMINATE
 C. AT7959
 D. B-3-1/IN06APR/CH-46A
 E. B-3-1/OUT10APR/CH-46A
 F. 2
 G. 1
 H. NONE

- A. IMD-192
 B. TERMINATE
 C. AT8273
 D. E-2-3/IN06APR/CH-46A
 E. E-2-3/OUT10APR/CH-46A
 F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

- J. 1 VC KIA CONF

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

COMMENCE 1

TERMINATE 4

CONTINUE 19

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 100001H-102400H APR 68

FIRE TEAM	NIGHT	DAY
1	2	3
4	5	6
7	8	9
10	11	12
13	14	15
16	17	18
19	20	21
22	23	24
25	26	27
28	29	30
31	32	33
34	35	36
37	38	39
40	41	42
43	44	45
46	47	48
49	50	51
52	53	54
55	56	57
58	59	60
61	62	63
64	65	66
67	68	69
70	71	72
73	74	75
76	77	78
79	80	81
82	83	84
85	86	87
88	89	90
91	92	93
94	95	96
97	98	99
100	101	102
103	104	105
106	107	108
109	110	111
112	113	114
115	116	117
118	119	120
121	122	123
124	125	126
127	128	129
130	131	132
133	134	135
136	137	138
139	140	141
142	143	144
145	146	147
148	149	150
151	152	153
154	155	156
157	158	159
160	161	162
163	164	165
166	167	168
169	170	171
172	173	174
175	176	177
178	179	180
181	182	183
184	185	186
187	188	189
190	191	192
193	194	195
196	197	198
199	200	201
202	203	204
205	206	207
208	209	210
211	212	213
214	215	216
217	218	219
220	221	222
223	224	225
226	227	228
229	230	231
232	233	234
235	236	237
238	239	240
241	242	243
244	245	246
247	248	249
250	251	252
253	254	255
256	257	258
259	260	261
262	263	264
265	266	267
268	269	270
271	272	273
274	275	276
277	278	279
280	281	282
283	284	285
286	287	288
289	290	291
292	293	294
295	296	297
298	299	300
301	302	303
304	305	306
307	308	309
310	311	312
313	314	315
316	317	318
319	320	321
322	323	324
325	326	327
328	329	330
331	332	333
334	335	336
337	338	339
340	341	342
343	344	345
346	347	348
349	350	351
352	353	354
355	356	357
358	359	360
361	362	363
364	365	366

LP 5

SECURITY PTL 1

CONFIDENTIAL**A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UN-1B GUN SHIPS UTILIZED)**

1. INSERT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 100825 VIC YD8413 (IN SUP OP HOUSTON)
2. EXTRACT ACHILES C-2-1 AT 100850H VIC YD0104 (CLANDESTINE) (IN SUP OP HOUSTON)
3. EXTRACT FLAG DIP C-2-1 AT 100900H VIC YD8408 (IN SUP OP HOUSTON)
4. EXTRACT SPILLWAY F-1-1 AT 100940H VIC YC9995 (IN SUP OP HOUSTON)
5. EXTRACT STONE PIT F-5-1 AT 101005H VIC AT9992 (IN SUP OP HOUSTON)

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 - a. (L.E.) 091900H TM HEARD 10 RDS OF EN MOR FIRE "WB" OF TM, UNAB TO OBS LOC DUE TO TERRAIN AND DARKNESS. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.
2. MABLE ANN C-3-2 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 - a. (L.E.) 091500H TM OBSR TRAIL VIC ~~ZC139999~~ ^{? KWM} ~~ZC146957~~. SUSPECTED SUPPLY ROUTE, HEAVY DRAG MARKS. POSSIBLY SLED BEING DRAWN BY WATER BUFFALO. MARKS EST 2IN DEEP, TRAIL EST 4 FT WIDE.
3. ACHILES C-2-1 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 - a. 100200H TM OBS EST 10 ROCKET FLASHES, VIC YD825057. FM CALLED OUTSTANDING COV. UNAB TO OBS DUE TO DARKNESS. 100400H H&I FIRE RESULTING IN 1 SEC EXPLOSION VIC YD825057.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC ZC1596 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. DESK WORK F-6-1 VIC YD8408 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YD8901 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YD9401 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 VIC YC9899 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 120730H VIC YC9897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. RECORD F-3 AT 120830H VIC AT9301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 AT 110730H VIC YD9800 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 120800H VIC YD9501 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 120900H VIC ZC1492 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE O

TERMINATE O

CONTINUE O

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) (REAR AREA) 100001H TO 102400H APR 68

NONE

NOTE. #1. 101140H IMP RAD RELAY (IMP "N") DISPLACED FROM ZD030082
 (QUIZMASTER C.P.) TO VIC ZD035023. (GUNSMOKE) 6.44-57

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV(REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

CG, 2D HOK BDE

C. J. Kery DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN)

Thomas C. 4.11 RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PREFERENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION 1ST RECON BN(REIN) SITUATION RPT #102-68 110001H TO 112400H APR 68

I. DA NANG - 30

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT RIO GRANDE E-3-2 AT 110935H VIC AT8561
2. INSERT HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 AT 111035H VIC AT7952
3. INSERT SERVICE MAN E-3-1 AT 111135H VIC AT8834
4. INSERT WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 111435H VIC ZC1483
5. EXTRACT PADDLE BOAT E-4-2 AT 110945H VIC AT9044
6. EXTRACT AUDITOR 3 B-2-3 AT 111035H VIC AT7952
7. EXTRACT PANAMA HAT B-1-1 AT 111035 VIC AT9187 (BY TRUCK)
8. EXTRACT SLATE CREEK E-4-3 AT 111135H VIC AT8834
9. EXTRACT ALA KING A-1-2 AT 111410H VIC AT8186
10. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VIS FOR FIXED WING THE INSERTION OF PRIME CUT E-4-1 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM RESCHEDULED FOR 12 APR 68.

CONTACTS

1. SLATE CREEK E-4-3 IMD-196
 - a. 110300H: TM HEARD UNK NO VC MVG "SW" THROUGH STREAM BED VIC AT880340. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
2. RIO GRANDE E-3-2 IMD-210
 - a. 111245H: TM FOUND 1 M-16 RIFLE SERN0856585, 54 RDS OF 5.56.085, 1 FLACK JACKET, 1 COMPLETE RIFLE BELT, 6 M-26 FRAG GRN, MAG POUCHES, 1 WHITE POP-UP FLARE, 1 BAYONET W/SCABBARD & 1 KNAP SACK.
3. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 IMD-213
 - a. 111740H: TM HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT FRM VIC 2C141489. UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO CANOPY.
4. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3 IMD-205
 - a. 111030H: TM FOUND VC STOR AREA VIC AT845853. TM FOUND 2 CONTAINERS WITH 500-600 LBS OF RICE IN THEM, 3 EMPTY CONTAINERS, 1 EMPTY CRATE & RUSTED CANS. TM SCATTERED RICE & DEST IT. TM CONT MEN.
5. MOON DASH E-2-1 IN SUP OP JASPER SQUARE
 - a. (L.E.) 102345H: TM HEARD 2 VC FIRING SA TOWARDS POB FRM VIC AT973479. BELIEVED TO BE CARBINES, MOVEMENT & SA CEASED.
6. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 IMD-211
 - a. 111820H: 4 VC MVG "W" TO "E" ALONG BANK VIC AT833547. BLK PJ'S, 4 PACKS & 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO VC MVG INTO TREE LINE.

- CONFIDENTIAL**
1. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 VIC ZC1485
 2. SERVICE MAN E-3-1 VIC AT8894
 3. FAST DAY D-1-2 VIC AT8337
 4. CAYENNE E-3-2 VIC ZC0981
 5. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 VIC AT7952
 6. AUNT MABLE E-2 VIC AT9946
 7. PARALLEL BARS E-3-3 VIC AT8382
 8. WEDDING RING A-3-2 VIC ZC1665
 9. MOON DASH E-2 VIC AT9747 IN SUP OF JASPER SQUARE
 10. RICE KRISPIES A-3 VIC ZC2070
 11. ALBROOK E-1-2 VIC AT9185
 12. MAY FLY D-3-1 VIC AT8544
 13. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3 VIC AT8485
 14. RIO GRANDE E-3-2 VIC AT8661

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. PRIME CUT E-4-1 AT 120730H VIC ZC0747
2. MUSK OX BV-2 AT 120800H VIC AT9946
3. IPSWICH D-2 AT 120830H VIC AT8544
4. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 AT 120900H VIC ZC0591
5. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 AT 130800H VIC AT8337
6. DEER LODGE E-1-3 AT 130830H VIC ZC1766
7. SCANDANAVIA E-1-2 AT 130900H VIC ZC3081
8. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 AT 130930H VIC AT8173

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. AUNT MABLE E-2-2 AT 120800H VIC AT9946

██████████ AT 120830H VIC AT8544

3. ALBROOK B-1-2 AT 120930H VIC AT9185 (BY TRUCK)
4. FAST DAY D-1-2 AT 130800H VIC AT8337
5. WEDDING RING A-2-2 AT 130830H VIC 2C1766
6. MOON DASH B-2 AT 131000H VIC AT9747

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-210	A. IMD-200	A. IMD-211
B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE	B. COMMENCE
C. AT8561	C. AT9044	C. AT7952
D. B-3-2/IN11APR/CH46A	D. B-4-2/IN07APR/CH46A	D. BV-1-1/IN11APR/CH46A
E. N/A	E. B-4-2/OUT11APR/CH46A	E. N/A
F. 1	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE
G. H. I. J. K. NONE		
A. IMD-198	A. IMD-203	A. IMD-146
B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE
C. AT7952	C. AT9187	C. AT8834
D. B-2-3/IN06APR/CH46A	D. B-1-1/IN08APR/BY TRK	D. B-4-3/IN06APR/CH46A
E. B-2-3/OUT11APR/CH46A	E. B-1-1/OUT11APR/BY TRK	E. B-4-3/OUT11APR/CH46A
F. 4	F. 2	F. 5
G. 3	G. 2	G. 4
H. NONE	HI I. J. K. NONE	H. I. J. K. NONE
I. 2 KIA CONF		
J. K. NONE		

[REDACTED] A. 1MD-199 [REDACTED] Q. 1MD-213
 B. COMMENCE B. TERMINATE B. COMMENCE
 C. AT8834 C. AT8186 C. 2C1485
 D. E-3-1/IN11APR/CH46A D. A-1-2/IN07APR/CH46A D. D-1-1/IN11APR/CH46A
 E. N/A E. A-1-2/OUT11APR/CH46A E. N/A
 F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE F. 1 F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE
 G. 2
 H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 4
 TERMINATE 5
 CONTINUE 9

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 11000H-112400H APR 68

FIRE TEAM

NIGHT

LP

S

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION RPT #102-68 11000H TO 112400H
APR 68

II. PHU BAI - 15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. EXTRACT FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 AT 111230H VIC YC9800

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.E.) 102230H: TM OBSR 4 LIGHTS MVG TOWARDS TM'S POS
VIC YD984003. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV, LIGHTS
EXTINGUISHED.

2. MABLE ANN C-3-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.E.) 101630H: TM OBSR 3 VM MVG "E" ON IRL VIC 2C159932.

[REDACTED]

TOP & BLK TROUSERS.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. NABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC ZC1497 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY C-3-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DESK WORK F-6-1 VIC YD8305 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YD8801 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YD9401 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 120730H VIC YC9897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. RECORD F-3-1 AT 120830H VIC AT9891 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. VEAL STEW 2 F-4-2 AT 130730H VIC YD8102 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 130830H VIC YD9201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 120800H VIC YD9501 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. NABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 120900H VIC ZC1496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DESK WORK F-6-1 AT 130800H VIC YD8305 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 130900H VIC YD8902 IN SUP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 110000H-112400H APR 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, 111 MAF

U8 K-56 DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

CO, 2D ROK BDE

RELEASER

Jack H. Butler ACS, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION 1ST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #109-68 12000H TO 122400H APR 69

I. DA NANG - 90

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT MUSK OK BV-2 AT 121245H VIC AT9946
2. INSERT IPSWICH D-2 AT 121540H VIC AT8544
3. EXTRACT ALBROOK B-1-2 AT 120900H VIC AT9185 BY FT & TRK
4. EXTRACT AUNT MABLE B-2 AT 121245H VIC AT9946
5. EXTRACT MAY FLY D-3-1 AT 121540H VIC AT8544
6. DUE TO LOW CEILING, POOR VIS & LACK OF AVAILABLE ACFT THE INSERTIONS OF PRIME CUT E-4-1 & BIG FLOWER A-2-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S RESCHEDULED FOR 13 APR 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. SERVICE MAN E-3-1 IMD-212
a. (L.E.) 112045H: OISR APPROX 8 VC MUG "W" ALONG TRL VIC AT884345, FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT, MOVEMENT CEASED. UNABLE TO OISR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

12/330

1

1796
1797

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

- a. (L.B.) 112100H: HEARD MOVEMENT VIC AT971479 THAT SOUNDED LIKE DIGGING AROUND TM'S POS. NOISE LASTED ABOUT 30 MIN & CEASED.
- b. 120800H: 5 VC MVG "W" ACROSS SANDBAR VIC AT966536. BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS & 1 RIFLE. TM NOTIFIED 3/7 WHO CALLED FM.
- c. 120855H: 20 VC MVG "E" ACROSS SANDBAR VIC AT952539. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. TM NOTIFIED 3/7 WHO CALLED FM. EXCELLENT COV OF TGT UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO TREE LINE.
- d. 121240H: 5 VC MVG "W" INTO VIL VIC AT946497. GREEN UTILITIES, W/COVERS, PACKS & RIFLES. VC MVG W/CIVILIANS INTO VIL. TM NOTIFIED 3/7.
- e. 121355H: 8 VC MVG "E" ACROSS PADDIES INTO VIL VIC AT955508. GREEN UTILITIES, BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. TM NOTIFIED 3/7. NEG FM CALLED DUE TO CLOSENESS OF FRIENDLIES.
- f. MUSK CX BV-2-2
- a. 121725H: 6 VC MVG "W" IN BAMBOO AREA VIC AT944533. KHAKIS SHORTS & SHIRTS W/UTILITY COV, 2 RIFLES, 2 HV PACKS & 3 LIGHT PACKS. CALLED FM, CANCELLED MSN BECAUSE OF RAPID MOVEMENT OF VC.
- b. 121740H: 14 VC/NVA MVG "W" VIC AT956525. DARK UNIFORMS, KHAKIS, LIGHT PACKS, & RIFLES. CALLED FM. GOOD COV OF TGT. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

CONFIDENTIAL

c. 121800H: 15 NVA RUNNING EAST "W" ALONG TREE LINE VIC AT952592. DARK UTILITIES, LIGHT & HV PACKS & RIFLES. SUS 2 RKT TUBES & 2 MORT SITES. CALLED FM. EXCEL COV OF TGT. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

d. 121830H: 9 VC MVD INTO SUSP ASSEMBLY AREA IN TREE LINE & BUILDING RUINS VIC AT956924. VC MVD BACK & FORTH FRM TREES TO OPEN AREA BURNING SOMETHING BEHIND LARGE BLK ROCKS. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM, GOOD COV OF TGT. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

e. 121835H: 6 VC RUNNING "E" ACROSS SANDBAR TO SUSPECTED ASSEMBLY AREA VIC AT957725. BLK PJ'S, LIGHT PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM, GOOD COV OF TGT. UNABLE TO OBSR RES. REQ H&I'S.

4. IPSWICH D-2 IMD-215

a. 121850H: 30 VC MVD "NE" ACROSS RICE PADDY VIC AT845482. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES, 2 MORT TUBES. CALLED FM, GOOD COV OF TGT. RES IN 3 VC KIA CONF.

5. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 IMD-211

a. 121915H: 31 VC CROSSING RIV FRM "E" TO "W" VIC AT822548. TO AT819549. BLK PJ'S, GREENS, PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES IN 5 VC KIA CONF.

- CONFIDENTIAL**
1. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 VIC ZC1386
 2. SERVICE MAN E-3-1 VIC AT8834
 3. FAST DAY D-1-2 VIC AT8337
 4. CAYENNE E-3-2 VIC ZC1183
 5. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 VIC AT7952
 6. MUSK OK BV-2 VIC AT9946
 7. PARALLEL BARS E-3-3 VIC AT8382
 8. WEDDING RING A-2-2 VIC ZC1666
 9. MOON DASH E-2 VIC AT9747 IN SUP OP JASPER SQUARE
 10. RICE KRISPIES A-3 VIC ZC2070
 11. IPSWICH D-2 VIC AT8544
 12. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3 VIC AT8485
 13. RIO GRANDE E-3-2 VIC AT8661

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. PRIME CUT E-4-1 AT 13073CH VIC ZC0747
2. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 AT 13080CH VIC ZC0579
3. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 AT 13083CH VIC AT8337
4. DEER LODGE E-1-3 AT 13090CH VIC ZC1766
5. SCANDANAVIA E-1-1 AT 13100CH VIC ZC2081
6. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 AT 13103CH VIC AT8175
7. MELODY TIME E-1-2 AT 14073CH VIC ZC1947
8. FLACKY SNOW E-2-3 AT 140830 VIC AT8767

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. FAST DAY D-1-2 AT 13083CH VIC AT8337

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL AT 130900H VIC ZC1766

3. MOON DASH E-2 AT 130930H VIC AT9647 IN SUP OF JASPER SQUARE

4. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3 AT 131000H VIC AT8385

5. CAYENNE E-3-2 AT 140800H VIC ZC1184

STING RAY REPORT

A. IMD-204	A. IMD-202	A. IMD-214
B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE	B. COMMENCE
C. AT9185	C. AT9946	C. AT9946
D. B-1-2/IN09APR/IRK	D. B-2/IN07APR/CH-46A	D. B-2/IN12APR/CH-46A
E. B-1-2/OUT12APR/IRK	E. B-2/OUT12APR/CH-46A	E. N/A
F. G, H, I, J, K. NONE	F. G, H, I, J, K. NONE	F. 6
		G. 5
A. IMD-197	A. IMD-215	H. I. J. K. NONE
B. TERMINATE	B. COMMENCE	
C. AT8544	C. AT8544	
D. D-3-1/IN06APR/CH-46A	D. D-2/IN12APR/CH-46A	
E. D-3-1/OUT12APR/CH-46A	E. N/A	
F. 11	F. 1	
G. 4	G. 1	
H. 9	H. NONE	
I. 125 VC KIA CONF	I. 15 VC KIA CONF	
J. K. NONE	J. K. NONE	

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 2
 TERMINATE 3
 CONTINUE 10

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 120000H TO 122400H APR 68

FIRE TEAM

LP

NIGHT

5

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL: [REDACTED] LIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT A SERIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS IN THE 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) TAOR, IAW, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) MSG PZ31351SEP67 & INSTRUCTIONS FRM G-3, VIC AT965605, AT914 578, AT867573, AT918888, AT918598, AT923531. 121545H: TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA. RES OF MSN: NEG FINDINGS. SECTION 1ST FORCB RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION RPT #103-68 12000H TO 122400H APR 68

II. PHU BAI - 15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (NONE)

1. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTIONS OF COFFBETIME C-1-1, RECORD F-3-1, & THE EXTRACTIONS OF DATE PALM C-4-2 & MABLE ANN C-3-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE ~~RESCHEDULED~~ FOR 13 APR 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DESK WORK F-6-1 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
 a. 121400H: TM FOUND ABANDONED RKT SITE VIC YD835062. WATER PROOF CAPS FRM RKT'S WERE ALSO FOUND. EST 50 RKT'S WERE FIRED FRM THIS SITE. SITE APPROX 30 DAYS OLD. CONE PLOTTED ON SITE.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC ZC1497 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. DESK WORK F-6-1 VIC YD8306 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YD8801 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YD9500 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. VEAL STEW-2 F-4-2 AT 130730H VIC YD8102 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 130830H VIC YD9201 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 130930H VIC YC9897 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. RECORD F-3-1 AT 131030H VIC AT9491 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 140730H VIC YD8306 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 140800H VIC YD8803 IN SUP OP HOUSTON (CLANDESTINE)

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. DESK WORK F-6-1 AT 130800H VIC YD8205 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 130900H VIC YD8902 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 131000H VIC YD9500 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 131100H VIC ZC1597 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAPS: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) (REAR AREA) 120001H TO 122400H APR 68

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL
OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

C. D. Kervin DRAFTER

TO: CG, III MAF

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

RELEASEE

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

Jack H. Butler ACS, G-2

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

PRECEDENCE

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

ACTION O

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

INFO PP

CO, 2D FOR BDE

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION 1ST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #104-68 13000H TO 132400H APR 68

I. DA NAME - 30

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S, 1 CH-53A & 2 UH-1E GUARDIES UTILIZED)

1. INSERT DEER LODGE E-1-3 AT 130825H VIC ZC1766
2. INSERT LUCKY LARK A-1-1 AT 131000H VIC AT8397
3. INSERT SCANDANAVIA E-1-1 AT 131130H VIC AT7984
4. INSERT LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 AT 131200H VIC AT8175
5. INSERT BIG FLOWER A-2-1 AT 131345H VIC ZC0571
6. INSERT PRIME CUT E-4-1 AT 131435H VIC ZC0747
7. EXTRACT WEDDING RING A-2-2 AT 130825H VIC ZC1766
8. EXTRACT FAST DAY D-1-2 AT 131000H VIC AT8397
9. EXTRACT NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3 AT 131040H VIC AT8385

13 1235

1

1974
1975

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3 1MD-203

- a. (L.B.) 121430H: TM FOUND 4 1 MAN FIGHTING HOLES VIC AT845854. TM CHECKED OUT AREA & CONT MSN.
- b. (L.B.) 122010H: TM HEARD UNK NO VC MVG "N" OF TM'S POS VIC AT844854. TM THREW 1 CS GREN, MOVEMENT. RPT OF USE OF RCA FOLLOWS:
1ST RECON BN(REIN) RPT OF USE OF RCA, IAW, FOR/SA 1 COMPSO 008452.1C
- 1. DTG: 122020H: WEATHER: CLEAR & WINDY
- 2. a. NR & SIZE OF TGT: 1 M7A3 CS GREN; UNK
b. EN STRENGTH: UNK
c. TERRAIN: HIGH GROUND W/3-4 FT BRUSH
- 3. CONCEPT OF EMPLOYMENT: DISPERSE POSSIBLE EN
- 4. RESULTS: MOVEMENT CEASED
- 5. CONCLUSION: EFFECTIVE - MOVEMENT MAY HAVE BEEN CAUSED BY WIND.

3. MUSK CK BV-2 1MD-214

- a. 190435H: 4 CAMP FIRES, SUSP ASSEMBLY AREA VIC AT963524. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.
- b. 190540H: 4 LIGHTS MVG INTO SUSP EN ASSEMBLY AREA VIC AT954525. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, LIGHTS WENT OUT.
- c. 190745H: 16 VC MVG "N" ACROSS DRY STREAM BED MIXED AMONG CIVILIANS VIC AT959525. BLK P.J'S, RIFLES & LIGHT PACKS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, VC LEFT CIVILIANS AFTER CROSSING RIV BED & WENT "N" INTO TREE LINE.

13 1235

1974

- 6. 130800H: 7 VC MVG "W" ON TRL VIC AT957525. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, FM CANCELLED DUE TO CHECK FIRE.**
- e. 130805H: 18 VC RUNNING "E" ACROSS RIV BED VIC AT957525. BLK PJ'S, DARK UTIL & RIFLES. FM CALLED, FM CANCELLED DUE TO CHECK FIRE.**
- f. 130825H: 15 VC RUNNING "SE" IN OPEN VIC AT997524. DARK UTIL, RIFLES & SMALL PACKS. VC WERE RUNNING FRM AREA OF AIR STRIKES. FM CALLED, FM CANCELLED DUE TO CHECK FIRE.**
- g. 131715H: 4 TROOPS RUNNING ACROSS RIVER BED "N" VIC AT946536. DARK UTIL & RIFLES. FM NOT CALLED. DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.**
- 3. MOON DASH E-2 IN SUP OF JASPER SQUARE**
- a. 130815H: 8 VC WALKING "E" INTO VIC VIC AT953513. GREEN UTIL & SHORTS, PACKS & RIFLES. NOTIFIED 3/7 WHO CALLED FM.**
- b. 131300H-131400H: 20 VC MVG "E" INTO VIL VIC AT953508. KHAKIS & GREEN UTIL, PACKS & RIFLES. VC MVG IN GROUPS OF 2'S, 3/7 NOTIFIED.**
- 4. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 IND-211**
- a. 131145H: 5 VC CROSSING RIV "S" TO "N" VIC AT837547 TO AT837549. BLK PJ'S, 3 LARGE PACKS & 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED, FM CANCELLED DUE TO ACFT IN AREA.**
- b. 131240H: OBSR 4 VC CROSSING RIV "S" TO "N" VIC AT835547 TO AT835550. BLK PJ'S & LARGE PACKS. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO TREE LINE.**

 5. RIO GRANDE E-3-2 1MD-210

a. 191400H: OBR 30 VC MVG "B" ON RIDGE LINE VIC AT87563S.
KHAKIS & BLK PJ'S, RIFLES & LARGE PACKS. FM CALLED, EXCBL.
COV, UNABLE TO OBR RES DUE TO RIDGE LINE.

4

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 VIC ZC1985
2. SERVICE MAN E-3-1 VIC AT8894
3. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 VIC AT8937
4. CAYENNE E-3-2 VIC ZC1184
5. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 VIC AT7952
6. MUSK OK BV-2 VIC AT9946
7. PARALLEL BARS E-3-3 VIC AT8382
8. SCANDANAVIA E-1-1 VIC AT7983
9. MOON DASH E-2 VIC AT9747 IN SUP OP JASPER SQUARE
10. RICE KRISPIES A-3 VIC ZC2070
11. DEER LODGE E-1-3 VIC ZC1765
12. IPSWICH D-2 VIC AT8544
13. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 VIC AT8175
14. BIG GRANDE E-3-2 VIC AT8762
15. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 VIC ZC0691
16. PRIME CUT E-4-1 VIC ZC0547

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. MELODY TIME E-1-2 AT 140730H VIC ZC1947
2. FLAKY SNOW E-2-3 AT 140830H VIC AT8767
3. PADDLE BOAT E-4 AT 150730H VIC ZC2070
4. ALBROOK E-1-2 AT 150800H VIC AT8382
5. ALA KING A-1-2 AT 150900H VIC AT8361
6. PANAMA HAT E-1-1 AT 151000H VIC ZC1843
7. AUDITOR E-2-1 AT 151100H VIC AT8586

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. MOON DASH E-2 AT 140800H VIC AT9647 IN SUP OP JASPER SQUARE
2. CAYENNE E-3-2 AT 140900H VIC ZC1184
3. RICE KRISPIES A-3 AT 150730H VIC ZC2070
4. PARALLEL BARS E-3-3 AT 150800H VIC AT8982
5. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 150830H VIC ZC1284
6. RIO GRANDE E-3-2 AT 150930H VIC AT8662

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-208	A. IMD-201	A. IMD-205
TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE
C. ZC1766	C. AT8937	C. AT8985
D. A-2-2/IN09APR/CH46A	D. D-1-2/IN07APR/CH46A	D. BV-3/IN09APR/CH46A
E. A-2-2/OUT13APR/CH46A	E. D-1-2/OUT13APR/CH46A	E. BV-3/OUT13APR/CH46A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. NONE
		J. 1 USMC NBC (HVAC)
A. IMD-217	A. IMD-221	K. NONE
B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE	
C. AT8937	C. ZC0747	A. IMD-216
A-1-1/IN13APR/CH46A	D. E-4-1/IN13APR/CH46A	B. COMMENCE
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	C. ZC1766
A. IMD-218	A. IMD-219	D. E-1-3/IN13APR/CH46A
B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE	E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE
C. AT7984	C. AT8175	A. IMD-220
D. E-1-1/IN13APR/CH46A	D. BV-2-1/IN13APR/CH46A	B. COMMENCE
E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	C. ZC0571
		D. A-2-1/IN13APR/CH46A
		E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 6

TERMINATE 9

CONTINUE 9

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 13000H-132400H APR 68

FIRE TEAM

NIGHT

LP

5

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION RPT #104-68 13000H TO 132400H

APR 68

II. PHU BAI - 19

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT VEAL STEW F-4-2 AT 130910H VIC YD8102 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 130930H VIC YD9102 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 131000H VIC YC9898 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. INSERT RECORD F-3-1 AT 131045H VIC AT9391 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT DESK WORK F-6-1 AT 130915H VIC YD8306 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 130940H VIC YD8802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. EXTRACT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 131015H VIC YD9502 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. EXTRACT MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 131100H VIC ZC1597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 131030H: TM OBSR 3 NVA VIC ZC146968. DARK TROUSERS, BLUE SHIRTS, 1 PACK AND 1 AK-47. TM FIRED SA & AN, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW 2 F-4-2 VIC YD8101 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YD9200 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. CUPPES TIME C-1-1 VIC YC9797 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. RECORD F-3-1 VIC AT9391 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 140730H VIC YD8906 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 140800H VIC YD8803 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. STONE PIT F-3-1 AT 150730H VIC ZD1307 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 150800H VIC ZC2098 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. SPILL WAY F-1-1 AT 150830H VIC YC9892 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. NONE

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 130001H-132400H APR 68

NONE

NOTE: 1. 130913H-131030H: 41 PARACHUTISTS FROM 1ST FORCE RECON CO(PHIL)

PARTICIPATED IN A TRNG JUMP VIC YD874115 IN PREPARATION FOR

FUTURE OPERATIONS BY PARACHUTE.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

CO, 2D ROK BDE

C. D. Kery DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

Jack H. Bucher RELEASER
ACTS, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION 1ST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #105-68 14000H TO 14240H APR 68

I. DA NANG - 30

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

1. EXTRACT CAYENNE B-3-2 AT 141745H VIC ZC1184

2. EXTRACT MOON DASH E-2 AT 141830H VIC AT9647 IN SUP OF JASPER
SQUARE

3. NOTE: DUE TO LOW CEILING, POOR VIS, & LACK OF AVAILABLE ACFT
THE INSERTIONS OF MELODY TIME B-1-2 & FLAXY SNOW B-2-3 WERE
NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S RESCHEDULED FOR 15 APR 68

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PRIME CUT E-4-1 IMD-221

a. 141500H: 4 VC MFG "SW" ON RIV VIC ZC052485. BLK PJ'S,
& 3 RIFLES. DID NOT CALL ARTY DUE TO NEG COMM.

141417Z

2135
2135

DECLASSIFIED

2. MANOVER SUB BV-1-1 IMD-211

- a. (L.B.) 131915H: OBSR 4 VC CROSSING RIV "NW" TO "SE" VIC AT890547. BLK PJ'S, & 4 LARGE PACKS. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV OF TGT. COULD NOT ACCESS DAMAGE DUE TO DARKNESS.
- b. 141845H: 5 VC CROSSING RIV "NW" TO "SE" VIC AT824548. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. CALLED FM. EXCEL COV OF TGT. RES IN 1 VC KIA CONF BY BODY COUNT. H&I'S SCHEDULED FOR AREA

3. MUSK OK BV-2 IMD-214

- a. (L.B.) 132135H: TM HEARD LOUD SPEAKERS "W" OF POS VIC AT997471. FM CALLED. GOOD COV OF TGT. LOUD SPEAKERS CRASHED. UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO DARKNESS.
- b. 141135H: 3 TROOPS RUNNING "SW" ACROSS SANDOAN VIC AT951532. DARK UTILITIES & RIFLES. UNABLE TO DETERMINE FRIENDLY OR EN.
- c. 141526H: 8 VC/NVA RUNNING "SW" ACROSS DRY RIV BED VIC AT946536. DARK UTILITIES, 1 RIFLE & 2 PACKS. CALLED FM. GOOD COV OF TGT. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- d. 141620H: SECURITY PTL RETURNED TO TM'S POS & REPORTED 1 DEAD NVA VIC AT998460. APPROX 2 WEEKS OLD. HAD BEEN TIED TO BAMBOO POLE AND CARRIED TO THIS AREA. 2 GRAVES NEXT TO BODY, 1 COVERED & 1 PARTIALLY COVERED. UNK IF EN KIA PREVIOUSLY REPORTED.

6. RIO GRANDE E-3-2 LMD-210

- a. 140640H: 37 VC/NVA MVG "W" ON RIDGE LINE VIC AT872627.
BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, LARGE PACKS & RIFLES. VC WERE 300 M
FRM TM'S POS & MVG IN THEIR DIRECTION. FM CALLED.
COULD NOT OBSR RES DUE TO FOG.
- b. 140745H: 3 VC/NVA MVG "W" ON RIDGE LINE VIC AT878629.
BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV
OF TGT. UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
- c. 140815H: 13 VC/NVA MVG "W" ON RIDGE LINE VIC AT876626.
KHAKIS, BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV
OF TGT RES IN 3 VC/NVA CONF.
- d. 140843H: 6 VC/NVA MVG "W" ON RIDGE LINE CARRYING BODIES
VIC AT876626. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, LARGE PACKS & RIFLES. FM
CALLED. EXCEL COV OF TGT RES IN 4 VC/NVA KIA CONF BY BODY
COUNT.
- e. 140915H: 9 VC/NVA MVG "W" ON RIDGE LINE VIC AT876626. BLK
PJ'S & KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV OF
TGT RES IN 5 VC/NVA KIA CONF.
- f. 141255H: 12 VC MVG "E" ON RIDGE LINE CARRYING A BODY
VIC AT878628. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL
COV OF TGT. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- g. 141745H: 17 VC/NVA MVG "W" ON RIDGE LINE VIC AT876626.
BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, PACKS, RIFLES & BIG BAGS. CALLED FM.
EXCEL COV OF TGT RES IN 1 VC/NVA KIA CONF BY BODY COUNT.

5. IPSWICH D-2 IND-215

- a. 141205H: 15 VC MVG "NB" ACROSS PADDY INTO TREE LINE VIC AT815470. KHAKIS, GREEN UTILITIES W/RAIN GEAR, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- b. 141245H: 7 VC MVG "B" INTO TREE LINE VIC AT817480. BLK PJ'S & PACKS. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- c. 141315H: 9 VC MVG "B" ON TRL VIC AT817480. BLK PJ'S & PACKS. FM CALLED. GOOD COV OF TGT. VC MVD INTO TREE LINE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 VIC ZC1284
2. SERVICE MAN E-3-1 VIC AT8634
3. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 VIC AT8337
4. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 VIC AT7952
5. MUSK OK BV-2 VIC AT9946
6. PARALLEL BARS E-3-3 VIC AT8382
7. SCANDANAVIA E-1-1 VIC AT7983
8. RICE KRISPIES A-3 VIC ZC2070
9. DEER LODGE E-1-2 VIC ZC1865
10. IPSWICH D-2 VIC AT8544
11. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 VIC AT8175
12. RIO GRANDE E-3-2 VIC AT8762
13. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 VIC ZC0791
14. PRIME CUT E-4-1 VIC ZC0648

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. MELODY TIME E-1-2 AT 150730H VIC ZC1947
2. FLAKY SNOW E-2-3 AT 150800H VIC AT8767
3. PADDLE BOAT E-4 AT 150830H VIC ZC2070
4. ALBROOK E-1-2 AT 150900H VIC AT8382
5. ALA KING A-1-2 AT 150930H VIC AT8361
6. PANAMA HAT E-1-1 AT 151100 VIC ZC1843 (SEE NOTE #1)
7. AUDITOR E-2-1 AT 151130H VIC AT8586
8. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 AT 160730H VIC AT8834
9. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 AT 160800H VIC AT7952
10. AUNT MABLE E-2-2 AT 160900H VIC AT8987

- ## STING RAY REPORTS

B. TERMINATE

D. B-3-2/INIOAPR/CH-46A

Bc B-3-2/OUT 14APR/CH-46A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 140001H TO 142400H APR 68

NIGHT

5

NOTE #1: THE INSERTION OF PANAMA HAT B-1-1 WILL NOT BE ACCOMPLISHED WITHOUT AN OVER-FLY. HELOS DID NOT ACCOMPLISH OVER-FLY ON 14 APR. THEREFORE, INSERTION WILL NOT BE ATTEMPTED UNTIL OVER-FLY IS ACCOMPLISHED. OVER-FLY IS RESCHEDULED FOR 15 APR 68.

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) SITUATION RPT #105-68 140001H TO 142400H

APR 68

II. PHU BAI - 25

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT CROCHET C-3-1 AT 142000H VIC YD8306 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT FLAGDIP C-4-1 AT 141010H VIC YD8803 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. VVAL STEW F-4-1 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 141730H: TM OBSR 2 VC/NVA STOPPED ON TRL VIC YD925005. BLK PJ'S, 1 AK-47, & SA RIFLE. EN HEARD TM & FIRED 5-6 RD BURSTS AW FIRE. TM AVOIDED CONTACT & CONT INM.
2. CROCHET C-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 141240H: 1 NVA OBSR TM'S POS VIC YD846057. KHAKIS & 1 RIFLE. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY. TM CONT INM.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VVAL STEW F-4-2 VIC YD8201 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. VVAL STEW-2 F-4-2 VIC YD8201 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. COPPER TIME C-1-1 VIC YC9797 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. RECORD F-3-1 VIC AT9191 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YD8405 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YD8703 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

F. PLANNED INTERICTIONS

1. STONE PIT F-5-1 AT 150730H VIC 201307 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 150800H VIC 201992 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. SPILLWAY F-1-1 AT 150830H VIC 209995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 AT 160730H VIC 200492 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

G. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

NONE

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (NEAR AREA) 140001H - 142400H APR 68

NONE

OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

W. R. Warner DRAFTER

TO: CG, III MAF / RUHHWAA

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAF / RUMIIAW

J. H. Burtle RELEASER

CG, 5TH MAR REGT / Z

AC/S, G-2

CG, 7TH MAR REGT / Z

PRECEDENCE

CG, 11TH MAR REGT / Z

ACTION O

CG, 27TH MAR REGT / Z

INFO PP

CG, 2D ROK BDE / RUHHGK

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION 1ST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #106-68 150001H TO 152400H APR 68

I. DA NANG - 90A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. EXTRACT RIO GRANDE B-3-2 AT 151000H VIC AT6662
2. EXTRACT WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 151015H VIC ZC1284
3. DUE TO A LACK OF AVAILABLE ACFT & NONAVAILABILITY OF FIXED WING SUPPORT THE INSERTIONS OF MELODY TIME B-1-2, FLAKY SNOW B-2-3, PADDLE BOAT B-4, ALBROOK B-1-2, ALA KING A-1-3, PANAMA HAT B-1-1, AUDITOR B-2-1 & THE EXTRACTATIONS OF RICE KRISPIES A-3 & PARALLEL BARS B-3-3 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TH'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 16 APR 68.

151305

1

230511

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS**1. RIO GRANDE E-3-2 IMD-210**

- a. 150643H: 18 VC MVG "W" ON RIDGE LINE VIC AT876626. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY.
- b. 150700H: 6 VC MVG "W" ON RIDGE LINE VIC AT876626. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, EN DISPERSED TO OTHER SIDE OF RIDGE LINE.
- c. 150745H: 8 VC MVG "W" ON RIDGE LINE VIC AT874626. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY.

2. SERVICE MAN E-3-1 IMD-212

- a. (L.E.) 142355H: TM HEARD 2 VC CLOSE TO THIS POS VIC AT881347. TM THREW 3 M-86 GREN & MOVEMENT CEASED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

3. MUSK OX EV-2 IMD-215

- a. (L.E.) 142110H: EST 2 VC MVG AROUND THIS POS ON NORTHERN SLOPE VIC AT996465. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, MOVEMENT CEASED.
- b. 151052H: 6 VC (2 RUNNING "B" & 4 RUNNING "W") ACROSS SAND BAR VIC AT965535. BLK PJ'S, PACK & RIFLES. VC DISPERSED BEFORE TM CALLED ARTY.
- c. 151112H: 2 VC MVG "W" ACROSS SAND BAR INTO FIELD VIC AT965535. DARK UTIL, PACK & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

- g. 151500H: OBSR 6 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT963513. DARK UTIL, HV PACKS, RIFLES (SUSPECTED CREW SERVED WPNS). EACH PACK HAD POSSIBLE TRI-PODS INSIDE. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- e. 151700H: 13 VC MVG "B" IN SMALL CPS VIC AT943504. DARK UTIL, PACKS & WEB GEAR. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

4. SCANDANAVIA R-1-1 IMD-216

- a. 151220H: 52 VC WALKING "N" ALONG TRL VIC AT804838. BLK PJ'S, PACKS, WEB GEAR, RIFLES & LEAVES & VINES FOR CAMOUFLAGE. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO ADJUST COV DUE TO TERRAIN. AO (COMPOKE 4) ON STA BUT UNABLE TO OBSR VC. COMPOKE 4 ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (HELL BORNE 913 & 219) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY.
- b. 151345H: 9 VC MVG "NE" ON ROAD VIC AT792843. GREEN SHORTS & HV PACKS. AO (COMPOKE 4) ON STA BUT UNABLE TO OBSR VC DUE TO CANOPY.

5. IPSWICH D-2 IMD-215

- a. 151215H: OBSR 3 VC MVG "NE" ACROSS RICE PADDY INTO TREE LINE VIC AT817480. BLK PJ'S & PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- b. 151245H: OBSR 5 VC MVG "NE" ACROSS RICE PADDY VIC AT814465. KHAKIS & GREEN UTIL, LARGE PACKS CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRANCHES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO TREE LINE.
- c. 151400H: OBSR 15 VC MVG "NE" INTO VIL VIC AT835491. GREEN UTIL, CAMOUFLAGED PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD

COV OF TGT RES IN 3 STRUC DEST, 2 STRUC ON FIRE.

6. PRIME CUT E-4-1 IMD-221

- a. 151745H: 2 VC ENTERING STRUC VIC ZC053407. BLK TOPS, BLK TROUSERS & 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED, FM CANCELLED DUE TO A LACK OF AMMO.
- b. 151825H: 3 VC MVG "N" ON RIV VIC ZC056490. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. NEG FM DUE TO A LACK OF AMMO.
- c. 151835H: 4 VC MVG "8" TO "W" VIC ZC045420. BLK PJ'S & PACKS. VC WERE MVG DOWN RIV IN BOAT, LEFT BOAT & MOVED INTO JUNGLE. NEG FM DUE TO A LACK OF AMMO.

7. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 IMD-220

- a. 150900H: TM FOUND TRL 2 TO 4 FT WIDE VIC ZC065911. TM FOLLOWED TRL TO VIC ZC070910 WITH NEG FINDINGS. TM WILL CONT ON TRL.

8. HANOVER SUB BV-1 IMD-211

- a. 151845H: 6 VC CROSSING RIV "S" TO "N" VIC AT825552. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- b. 151910H: 2 VC CROSSING RIV "S" TO "N" VIC AT825552. BLK PJ'S & HV PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT RES IN 1 VC KIA CONF BY BODY COUNT.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SERVICE MAN E-3-1 VIC AT8894
2. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 VIC AT8337
3. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 VIC AT7932
4. MUSK OK BV-2 VIC AT9946
5. PARALLEL BARS E-3-3 VIC AT8382
6. SCANDANAVIA E-1-1 VIC AT7983
7. RICE KRISPIES A-3 VIC ZC2070
8. DEER LODGE E-1-3 VIC ZC1865
9. IPSWICH D-2 VIC AT8544
10. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 VIC AT7973
11. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 VIC ZC0789
12. PRIME CUT E-4-1 VIC ZC0446

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. MELODY TIME E-1-2 AT 160730H VIC ZC1947
2. FLAKY SNOW E-2-3 AT 160800H VIC AT8767
3. PADDLE BOAT E-4 AT 160730H VIC ZC2070
4. ALBROOK E-1-2 AT 160800H VIC AT8382
5. ALA KING A-1-2 AT 160830H VIC AT8361
6. PANAMA HAT E-1-1 AT 160900H VIC ZC1843
7. AUDITOR E-2-1 AT 160930H VIC AT8586
8. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 AT 161000H VIC AT8634
9. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 AT 161030H VIC AT7953
10. AUNT MABLE E-2-2 AT 170730H VIC AT8987
11. WEDDING RING A-2-2 AT 170830H VIC AT8544

CONFIDENTIAL

12. CAYENNE B-3-2 AT 170900H VIC ZC1865

13. MAY FLY D-3-2 AT 171000H VIC AT9946

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. RICE KRISPIES A-3 AT 160730H VIC ZC2070

2. PARALLEL BARS E-3-3 AT 160800H VIC AT8382

3. SERVICE MAN E-3-1 AT 161000H VIC AT8834

4. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 AT 161030H VIC AT7952

5. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 AT 170800H VIC ZC0686

6. IPSWICH D-2-1 AT 170830H VIC AT8544

7. DEER LODGE E-1-3 AT 170900H VIC ZC1865

8. MUSK OK BV-2 AT 171000H VIC AT9946

9. SCANDANAVIA E-1-1 AT 171030H VIC AT7954

10. PRIME CUT E-4-1 AT 171100H VIC ZC0447

11. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 AT 171130H VIC AT8273

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-210

B. TERMINATE

C. AT8662

D. E-3-2/IN11APR/CH46A

E. E-3-2/OUT15APR/CH46A

F. 11

G. 11

H. NONE

I. 13 VC KIA CONF

J. K. NONE

A. IMD-213

B. TERMINATE

C. ZC1284

D. D-1-1/IN11APR/CH46A

E. D-1-2/OUT15APR/CH46A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 2
 CONTINUE 12

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 15000H-152400H APR 68

FIRE TEAM

NIGHT

LP

S

- NOTE: 1. 150815H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT A SERIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS IN THE 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) TAOR, IAW, 1STMARDIV (REIN) MSG P231951SEP67 & INSTRUCTIONS FRM G-3 VIC AT927842, AT926867, AT945706, AT947700, AT943691, AT999705 & AT990641. 151725H: TM RIN TO 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA. RES OF MSN: NEG FINDINGS.
2. THE PLANNED INSERTION OF AUNT MABLE B-2-2 SCHEDULED FOR 16 APR 68 VIC AT8987 HAS BEEN RESCHEDULED FOR 17 APR 68 DUE TO NONAVAILABILITY OF HEL'S.

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION RPT #106-68 150001H TO 152400H APR 68

II. PHU BAY - 25

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (NONE)

1. DUE TO LOW CEILING, POOR VIS & NONAVAILABILITY OF ACFT THE INSERTIONS OF STONE PIT, ACHILLES & SPILL WAY WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 26 APR 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. YEAL STEW F-4-1 IN SUP OF HOUSXON
- a. (L.E.) 141840H: TM FOUND INTRICATE TEL SYSTEM VIC YD925015. TM REQUESTED H&T'S IN THIS AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL**2. FLAG DIP C-4-1 IN SUP OP HOUSTON**

- a. 151200H: TM OBSR 2 STRUC & SEVERAL FIGHTING HOLES VIC YD871016. TM OBSR POSSIBLE CO. SIZE BASE CAMP VIC YD871016.
- b. 151215H: TM OBSR 2 NVA MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC YD869016. SHORTS, GREEN UTIL SHIRTS, PACKS, CTG BELTS & RIFLES. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW 2 F-4-2 VIC YD8201 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YD9201 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YC9797 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. RECORD F-3-1 VIC AT9092 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YD8503 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
7. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YD8701 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. STONE PIT F-3-1 AT 160730H VIC ZD1307 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 160800H VIC ZC1998 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 AT 160830H VIC ZC0492 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. SPILL WAY F-1-1 AT 160900H VIC YC9995 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 170730H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 170800H VIC YD9102 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 170730H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 170830H VIC YD9101 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

3. VEAL STEW 2 F-4-2 AT 170900H VIC YD8102 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 170930H VIC YC9798 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. RECORD F-3-1 AT 171000H VIC AT9391 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON BN(REIN) (REAR AREA) 150000H-152400H APR 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

CG, 2D ROK BDE

C. H. Butler
 DRAFTER
 SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION 1ST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #107-68 160001H TO 162400H APR 68

DA NANG - 30

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-66'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT ALA KING A-1-2 AT 160935H VIC AT8361
2. INSERT FLAKY SNOW B-2-3 AT 161115H VIC AT8767
3. INSERT PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 AT 161540H VIC AT8834
4. INSERT NIGHT SCHOOL BV-3-1 AT 161655H VIC AT7952
5. EXTRACT SERVICE MAN B-3-1 AT 161540H VIC AT8834
6. EXTRACT HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 AT 161655H VIC AT7952
7. THE INSERTION OF DELOTT B-2-1 VIC AT8586 SCHEDULED FOR 18 APR 68, HAS BEEN CANCELLED AT REQ OF 2/7. TM TO RECEIVE NEW MEN, SCHEDULED FOR 18 APR 68 VIC AT8862.
8. THE INSERTION OF DELOTT TIME B-1-2 VIC ZC1947 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED. DUE TO UNABILITY TO INSERT IN PLANNED LZ, TM TO BE RESCHEDULED FOR 17 APR 68.
9. INSERT OF PANAMA BRT B-1-1 SEE B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

H. M. P. V. 3106/24 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

10. DUE TO LOW CHILING, FOUR VES & LACK OF AVAILABLE ACFT THE INSERTIONS OF PADDLE BOAT B-4 & ALBROOK B-1-2 AND THE EXTRACTIONS OF RICE KRISPIES A-3 & PARALLEL BARS B-3-3 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TMS ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 17 APR 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PANAMA HAT B-1-1

a. 161230H: ON ATTEMPTED INSERT OF TM AFTER FIXED WING PREP, 2 NVA WERE OBSR IN LZ VIC ZCL83435. GREEN UTILITIES, HV PACKS & RIFLES. CH-46A'S TOOK HV SA FIRE FRM "NW", "SE" & "W". INSERT WAS ABORTED. FIXED WING RAN AIR STRIKES ON SUSP EN LOC, RES OF AIR STRIKES UNK. TM RESCHEDULED FOR NEW MSN 17 APR 68 VIC ZC0447.

2. MUSK OK BV-2 IMD-124

a. 160930H: 2 VC RUNNING "SW" ACROSS SANDBAR VIC AT965325. BLK PJ'S, 2 PACKS & 1 RIFLE. UNABLE TO CALL FM DUE TO AO IN AREA.

b. 161045H: 2 VC RUNNING "SW" ACROSS RIV BED VIC AT953526. BLK PJ'S & 1 PACK. VC MVD INTO TREELINE BEFORE TM COULD CALL FM.

c. 161202H: 6 VC/NVA MVS "E" ALONG TRL VIC AT954307. DARK UTILITIES, BLK PJ'S, LARGE GRAY PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD COV OF TGT RES IN 3 VC/NVA KIA CONF.

d. 161345H: 5 VC MVS "SW" IN OPEN VIC AT942502. BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS, PACKS & RIFLES. VC MVD INTO VIL VIC AT944503. VC DISPERSED BEFORE TM COULD CALL FM.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- e. 161742H: 9 NVA RUNNING "NW" ACROSS SANDBAR VIC AT967531. DARK UNIFORMS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD COV OF TGT. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO FOLIAGE.
- f. 161800H: 1 NVA MVG "S" ACROSS RIV BED VIC AT955542. DARK UTILITIES, PACK & RIFLES. NVA MVD INTO TALL GRASS BEFORE TM WAS ABLE TO CALL FM.
- g. 161802H: 3 NVA RUNNING "NB" ACROSS SANDBAR VIC AT952529. DARK UTILITIES & 1 PACK. NVA RAN INTO TREE LINE BEFORE TM WAS ABLE TO CALL FM.
- h. 161814H: 3 NVA MVG "W" ACROSS SANDBAR CARRYING 1 VC ON POLE VIC AT964531. BLK PJ'S, 3 PACKS & 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV OF TGT. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO FOLIAGE.
- i. 161822H: 3 NVA CROSSING "W" ON SANDBAR HEADING TOWARD VII VIC AT952528. DARK UTILITIES, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD COV OF TGT. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREELINE. 1 VC WAS WOUNDED BEFORE FM & 2 VC WERE HELPING HIM ALONG.
- j. 161845H: 30 NVA MVG "W" IN OPEN VIC AT951512. DARK UTILITIES, HV PACKS, RIFLES, 2 82 MM MORT TUBES & 2 HV MG'S. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV OF TGT RES IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLO.
9. SCANDANAVIA B-1-1 IND-218
- a. 160650H: TO 160750H: 68 VC MVG "SW" ACROSS OPEN STREAM JUNCTION VIC AT804838. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, RIFLES & LARGE PACKS. VC MVG IN OPS OF 6 & 7 AT 5 MIN INTERVALS. AG (COMPONE 3) ON STL & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (WING NBCK 502 & LOVE BUE 502) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES. EXCEL COV OF TGT. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO HV CANOPY & SMOKE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4. IPSWICH D-2 IM-215

a. 160945: 30 VC MVG "SW" ACROSS PADDIES VIC AT810468.

BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD COV OF TGT. VC DISPERSED INTO TREELINE.

b. 161015H: 7 VC MVG "NE" ACROSS RICE PADDIES VIC AT810468.

BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES. AO (COMPONE 8) ON STA 2 ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (LOVE BUG 307) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES RES IN 5 STRUC DEST & 3 STRUC DAM.

c. 161300H: 12 VC MVG "NE" IN RICE PADDIES VIC AT812481.

MIGED KHAKIS, BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV OF TGT RES IN 11 VC KIA CONF & 1 HOCH DEST.

d. 161415H: 21 VC/NVA MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT835491.

GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES & CAMOUFLAGED W/BRANCHES. FM CALLED. VC DISPERSED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREELINE.

e. 161600H: 20 VC/NVA MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT829488.

GREEN UTILITIES, LARGE PACKS, RIFLES, 2 POSSIBLE 60 MM MORT & 1 M-60 MG. FM CALLED. GOOD COV OF TGT. VC DISPERSED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREELINE.

f. 161615H: 10 VC/NVA MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT829488.

GREEN UTILITIES, LARGE PACKS, CAMOUFLAGED W/BRANCHES. POSSIBLE 1 M-60 MG. FM CALLED. GOOD COV OF TGT. UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO TREELINE.

g. 161645H: 9 VC/NVA MVG "NE" ALONG TRL VIC AT829488.

GREEN UTILITIES, BOOTS, LARGE PACKS, RIFLES & CAMOUFLAGED W/BRANCHES. FM CALLED. GOOD COV OF TGT. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREELINE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PRIME CUT E-4-1 IMD-221

a. 161130H: 5 VC MUG "NN" ALONG SIDE OF RIV VIC ZC056490.

BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. REQ AO.

b. 161240H: A) (COMPOKE 9) ON STA & OBSR 2 HOOCHES.

COMPOKE 9 ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (RING NECK 105)

WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES RES IN 1 HOOCH DEST, FIRE & TM

HEARD RDS GOING OFF.

c. 161505H: 3 VC MUG "NE" VIC ZC053487. BLK PJ'S, PACKS

& RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD COV OF TGT. UNABLE TO OBSR

RES DUE TO TREELINE.

d. 161650H: 11 VC MUG "NE" DOWN RIV VIC ZC054586. BLK

PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD COV OF TGT. RES

IN 2 VC KIA CONF BY BODY COUNT.

e. 161630H: 7 VC MESTING AT HOOCH VIC ZC055467. BLK

PJ'S, & RIFLES. AO (COMPOKE 2) ON STA & ACTED AS TAC(A)

FOR FIXED WING (RING NECK 110 & POSCRIPT 545) WHO CONDUCTED

AIR STRIKES RES IN 5 HOOCHES DEST, 1 KBA, 1SBC EXPLO &

TM HEARD AMMO SHOOTING OFF & PEOPLE SCREAMING.

f. 161900H: 3 VC MUG "SW" UP RIV VIC ZC058480. BLK PJ'S

& PACKS. FM CALLED. GOOD COV OF TGT RES IN 3 VC KIA CONF

& 1 BOAT SANK.

6. PARALLEL BARS E-3-3 IMD-206

a. 161245H: 4 VC MUG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT868858. BLK PJ'S,

PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD COV OF TGT. UNABLE TO

OBSR RES DUE TO TREELINE.

b. 161930H: 1 VC MUG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT868858. BLK PJ'S,

PACK & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV RES IN 1 VC KIA CONF

CONFIDENTIAL

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PLAKY SNOW B-2-3 VIC AT8667
2. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 VIC AT8834
3. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 VIC AT8337
4. ALA KING A-1-2 VIC AT8162
5. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 VIC AT7952
6. MUSK OK BV-2 VIC AT9946
7. PARALLEL BARS B-3-3 VIC AT8302
8. SCANDANAVIA B-1-1 VIC AT7986
9. RICE KRISPIES A-3 VIC ZC2070
10. DERN LODGE B-1-3 VIC ZC1966
11. IPSWICH D-2 VIC AT8544
12. LYNCH LAW BV-2-2 VIC AT8273
13. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 VIC ZC0687
14. PRIME CUT B-4-1 VIC ZC0646

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. MELODY TIME B-1-2 AT 170730H VIC ZC1947
2. PAIDLE BOAT B-4 AT 170800H VIC ZC2070
3. ALLEGRA B-1-2 AT 170830H VIC AT8382
4. WEDDING RING A-2-2 AT 170900H VIC AT8544
5. CAYENNE B-3-2 AT 170930H VIC ZC1865
6. MAY FLY D-3-2 AT 171000H VIC AT9946
7. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 AT 171030H VIC ZC0447
8. AUNT MABLE B-3-2 AT 171100H VIC AT8987
9. MOON DASH B-2-1 AT 180730H VIC AT8187
10. MOOSE PEAK B-2-2 AT 180800H VIC AT8469
11. AUDITOR B-2-1 AT 180830H VIC AT8862

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. RICE KRISPIES A-3 AT 170800H VIC ZC2070
2. PARALLEL BARS B-1-2 AT 170830H VIC AT8382
3. IPSWICH D-2-1 AT 170800H VIC AT8544
4. DEER LODGE B-1-3 AT 170830H VIC ZC1865
5. MUSK OX BV-2 AT 170900H VIC AT9946
6. PRIME CUT B-4-1 AT 170930H VIC ZC0447
7. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 AT 171030H VIC ZC0686
8. SCANDINAVIA B-1-2 AT 171100H VIC AT7984
9. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 AT 171130H VIC AT8273

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL
STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-222
B. COMMENCE
C. AT8361
D. A-1-2/IN16APR/CH-46A
E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-212
B. TERMINATE
C. AT8834
D. B-3-1/IN11APR/CH-46A
E. B-3-1/OUT16APR/CH-46A
F. 2
G. 1
H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-223
B. COMMENCE
C. AT8767
D. B-2-3/IN16APR/CH-46A
E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-211
B. TERMINATE
C. AT7932
D. BV-1-1/IN11APR/CH-46A
E. BV-1-1/OUT16APR/CH-46A
F. 8
G. 7
H. NONE
I. 7 VC KIA CONF
J. K. NONE

A. IMD-224
B. COMMENCE
C. AT8834
D. BV-3-2/IN16APR/CH-46A
E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-225
B. COMMENCE
C. AT7952
D. BV-3-1/IN16APR/CH-46A
E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 4
TERMINATE 2
CONTINUE 20

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 16000H TO 162400H APR 68

FIRE TEAM
FIRE TEAM

LP

NIGHT
NIGHT

5

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON (COMBEN) SITUATION RPT #107-68 16000H TO 162400

APR 68.

II. PHU HAI - 15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT STONE TET F-5-1 AT 161155H VIC ZD1407 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT ACHIEVE C-2-1 AT 161215H VIC ZC1898 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 AT 161420H VIC ZC0592 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. INSERT SPILLWAY F-1-1 AT 161505H VIC YC9996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.B.) 151600H: TM HEARD SEVERAL VOICES OF MEN AND WOMEN, HAMMERING, AND A GONG BEING STRUCK FROM VIC YD965011.

b. 160915H: TM FOUND ONE HUT, FIGHTING HOLES, AND A CAVE VIC YD865023. HUT EXTREMELY OLD, FIGHTING HOLES AND CAVE WERE CAVED IN. RECENTLY USED TRAIL ALSO FOUND IN SAME VIC.

c. 161110H: TM FOUND ONE ABANDONED HUT VIC YD865023. HUT HAD NOT BEEN USED FOR SOME TIME. TM CONT MSG.

2. RECORD F-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.B.) 162200H: TM OBSR 3 LIGHTS MOVING IN N-SW ON RVL VIC AT905 80. TM CALLED. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. VRAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YDB102 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YD8503 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INDIAN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YD8602 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. VEAL STEW F-3-1 VIC YC9101 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. CONFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YC9798 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. SPILL WAY F-3-1 VIC YC9996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 VIC ZC0492 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
9. STONE PIT F-3-1 VIC ZD1407 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
10. ACHILES C-2-1 VIC ZC1898 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
11. RECORD F-3-1 VIC AT9293 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 170730H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DATE PALM C-1-2 AT 170800H VIC YD9102 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. MABLE ANN C-1-2 AT 180700H VIC YD8505 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DESK WORK F-3-1 AT 180830H VIC YD9501 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 170730H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW F-3-1 AT 170800H VIC YD9102 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. VEAL STEW-2 F-4-2 AT 170830H VIC YD8102 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. CONFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 170900H VIC YC9798 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. RECORD F-3-1 AT 170930H VIC AT9193 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 180800H VIC YD9605 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 180900H VIC YD8703 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE O
 TERMINATE O
 CONTINUE O

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON DO (HEIN) (HEAD AREA) 160000H TO 162000H AND ON
 NONE

NOTE: 161345H: PRIOR TO THE INSERTION OF SPILL WAY F-111 ARTY PREP NOTED
 ON LZ VIC VC994957 AND VC988973. H&I'S FIRED ALONG TRUOT RIV
 BETWEEN LZ'S.

GP-4 7e
 CONFIDENTIAL

OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR

CG, 5TH MAR REGT

CG, 7TH MAR REGT

CG, 11TH MAR REGT

CG, 27TH MAR REGT

CG, 3D MAR REGT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION 1ST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #108-66 170000H TO 172400H APR 68

I. DA NANG - 30

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-48A'S, 1 CH-53A & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS

(UTILIZED)

1. INSERT AUNT MABLE B-2-2 AT 170940H VIC AT8987
2. INSERT ALBROOK B-1-2 AT 171430H VIC AT8922
3. INSERT PADDLE BOAT E-4 AT 171540H VIC ZC2070
4. EXTRACT SCANDANAVIA B-1-1 AT 170930H VIC AT7984
5. EXTRACT LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 AT 171015H VIC AT8373
6. EXTRACT PRIME CUT E-4-1 AT 171310H VIC ZC0447
7. EXTRACT PARALLEL BARS E-3-3 AT 171450H VIC AT8382
8. EXTRACT BIG FLOWER A-2-1 AT 171455H VIC ZC0686
9. EXTRACT NICE KRISPIES A-3 AT 171540H VIC ZC2070
10. DUE TO BN SITUATION IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE EXTRACTION OF PRIME CUT E-4-1 VIC ZC0447, THE PLANNED INSERTION OF PANAMA HAT B-1-1 WAS CANCELLED. TM RESCHEDULED FOR NEW MSN 19 APR 68

171445 VIC AT8278.

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

17. DUE TO A LACK OF AVAILABLE ACFT THE INSERTIONS OF MELODY TIME
 B-2-2, HEDDING RING A-2-2, CAYENNE B-3-3, MAY FLY D-3-2,
 THE INSERTIONS OF IPSWICH D-3-1, DEER LODGE B-1-3 & MUSK CO.
 B-1-3 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S RESCHEDULED FOR 18 APR 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. BIG FLAME A-2-1 IMD-220

a. EXPOSURE: 9 VC/NVA MVG "W" TO "E" ON TRL VIC ZC058863.
 GREEN & BLK UTIL, PACKS & RIFLES. TM TOOK BN UNDER FIRE
 & CALLED FM RES IN 1 VC KIA CONF & 1 TWC M-16A1 RIFLE
 SER#034990.

2. FISH CUT H-4-1 IMD-221

a. EXPOSURE: PRIOR TO SCHEDULED EXTRACTION TM WAS ENGAGED
 BY HSY 13 VC (BLK PJ'S & AK-47'S) WITH SA & AN FIRE FROM
 VIC ZC046469 RES IN 4 USMC WIA (EVAC). TM RTN SA &
 AN FIRE, M-79 & THREW GREN'S RES IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AO
 (COFFIN 4) ON STA & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (RING
 BUCK 103, WHALE 507, LOVE BUG 508 & FOR BRITCHES 924) WHO
 CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES WITH UNK RES. AFTER BREAKING
 CONTACT TM MOVD TO LZ VIC ZC040470. 171315H: ON EXTRACT
 HELPS RECD SA FIRE FROM UNK NO VC AROUND LZ. AS A RES OF
 CONTACT TM LOST 1 M-16 SER#1158149, 1 M-16 SER#535599, 1
 .41 CAL PISTOL SER#2629608, 1 PRC-99 SER#156 & 1 PRC-25
 SER#2442.

3. IPSWICH H-2 IMD-218

a. EXPOSURE: 7 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC A7812480. BLK PJ'S,
 GREEN UTIL & PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV RES IN 2 VC KIA
 CONF & 1 STRUC DEST.

- b. 170000H: 7 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT829488. BLK PJS, HAKIS, PACKS & CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRANCHES. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV, VC MVD INTO TREE LINE UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
- c. 170100H: 10 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT818480. MIXED PJS, GREEN UTIL, KHAKIS, PACKS & WEB GEAR. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, VC MVD INTO TREE LINE UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
- d. 170500H: 11 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL INTO VIL VIC AT834480. BLK PJS, COOLIE HATS, SMALL PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV RES IN 1 VC KIA CONF, 2 STRUC DEST & 1 SECONDARY EXPLO.
- e. 170600H: 9 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT815482. BLK PJS, MIXED KHAKIS, PACKS & CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRANCHES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT RES IN 1 STRUC DEST.
- f. 170645H: 18 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT815482. BLK PJS, COOLIE HATS, LARGE PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV RES IN 2 VC KIA CONF.
- g. 170800H: 5 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT830487. BLK PJS, COOLIE HATS & PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
4. MUSE ON RV-2 1MD-214
- a. 170900H: 12 NVA MVG "NE" ON SAND BAR VIC ZC047533. BLK PJS, COOLIE HATS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

b. 171505H: 13 VC/NVA MVG AROUND IN VIC AT950531 & AT954524.

BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS, DARK UTIL, PACK & RIFLES. VC/NVA
APPEARED TO BE GATHERING RICE. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, VC
DISPERSED FRM AREA.

c. 171525H: 18 VC/NVA MVG "E" VIC AT953523. DARK UTIL, HV

PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV RES IN 1 KIA
CONF, UNABLE TO OCSR FURTHER RES DUE TO DARKNESS & TREE
LINE. THIS GROUP OCSR MVG UP TO NOGE OF VIL VIC AT952523
WHERE THEY MET SUSP VC/NVA, TALKED FOR A FEW MIN. THEN

REVERSED COURSE ACROSS RICE PADDY. SAME ROUTING OCSR REF 171505H

5. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 IND-225

d. 171510H: 4 VC MVG "SW" ON TRL VIC AT820503. BLK PJ'S,

6 VERY LARGE PACKS. FM CALLED, FM CANCELLED DUE TO ACFT
IN AREA.

C. PLANNED EXTRACTATIONS

1. FRANK SHOW B-2-3 VIC AT8666
2. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 VIC AT8834
3. LUXURY LARK A-1-1 VIC AT8897
4. MIDLAND A-1-2 VIC AT8163
5. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 VIC AT7952
6. HUGH OK BV-2 VIC AT9946
7. ALPHONK B-1-2 VIC AT8382
8. DUFF HABLE B-2-2 VIC AT8988
9. PLEASANT BOAT B-4 VIC ZC3070
10. WEST LIDGE B-1-3 VIC ZC1966
11. IPSWICH D-2 VIC AT8544

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. FRANK TIME B-1-2 AT 180730H VIC ZC1947
2. MIDLAND RING A-2-2 AT 180800H VIC AT8544
3. CLAYMORE B-3-2 AT 180830H VIC ZC1865
4. HAY FLY D-3-2 AT 180900H VIC AT9946
5. FRANK DASH B-2-1 AT 180930H VIC AT8163
6. FRANK PEAR B-2-2 AT 181000H VIC AT8989
7. ALPHONK B-2-1 AT 181030H VIC AT8862
8. WEST CHANGE D-1-1 AT 190730H VIC AT8897
9. PLEASANT HAT B-1-1 AT 190800H VIC AT8278
10. RIO GRANDE B-3-2 AT 190830H VIC ZC1306

E. PLANNED EXTRACTATIONS

1. IPSWICH D-2-1 AT 180800H VIC AT8544

2. DATE LOGS E-1-3 AT 180830H VIC ZC1865

3. MILE ON BV-2 AT 180900H VIC AT9946

4. LUNY LARK A-1-1 AT 190730H VIC AT8387

STING RAY IMPULSE

A. IMD-223

B. COMMENCE

C. AT8957

D. E-2-2/IN17APR/CH46A

E. N/A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-227

B. COMMENCE

C. AT8958

D. E-1-2/IN17APR/CH33A

E. N/A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-228

B. COMMENCE

C. ZC3070

D. E-4/IN17APR/CH33A

E. N/A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-218

B. TERMINATE

C. AT7984

D. E-1-1/IN17APR/CH46A

E. E-1-1/OUT17APR/CH46A

F. 3

G. 1

H. 2

I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-219

B. TERMINATE

C. AT8273

D. BV2-1/IN13APR/CH46A

E. BV2-1/OUT17APR/CH46A

F. 1

G. 1

H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-221

B. TERMINATE

C. ZC0447

D. E-4-1/IN13APR/CH46A

E. E-4-1/OUT17APR/CH46A

F. 10

G. 4

H. 2

I. 6

J. 4 USMC WIA (EVAC)

A. IMD-200	A. IMD-220	A. IMD-191
B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE
C. AT8382	C. ZC0686	C. ZC2070
D. E-3-3/IN06APR/CH53A	D. A-2-1/IN13APR/CH46A	D. A-3/IN06APR/CH53A
E. E-3-3/OUT17APR/CH53A	E. A-2-1/OUT17APR/CH46A	E. A-3/OUT17APR/CH53A
F. 1	F. 2	F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE
G. 1	G. 1	
H. NONE	H. 1	
I. 1	I. 1 VC KIA CONF	
J. K. NONE	J. NONE	
	K. 1 IWC M-16A1	

SEN0854990

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(RBIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 5
 TERMINATE 6
 CONTINUE 8

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(RBIN) (REAR AREA) 170000H-172400H APR 68

FINE TEAM

NIGHT

LP

5

NOTE: 1. 171400H: 1 DIVING TM DEPT 1ST RECON BN(RBIN) AREA TO CONDUCT
 A SERIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS IN THE 1ST MAR DIV(RBIN) TAOR,
 1AV. 1ST MAR DIV(RBIN) MSG P23195138P07 & INSTRUCTIONS PER G-3
 VIC H2016715, BT091649, BT041621, BT066588 & BT091551.
 171400H: TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN(RBIN) AREA. RES OF MON: NEG
 FINDINGS.

SECTION 1A FORCE RECON CO(RKIN) SITUATION RPT #108-68 170000H TO 172400H

APR 68

EX. PHU BAY 1. 15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 170940H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 171030H VIC YD9101 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 170940H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT VEAL STEW 2 F-4-2 AT 171025H VIC YD8102 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 171030H VIC YD9101 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 171115H VIC YC9798 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. EXTRACT RECORD F-3-1 AT 171130H VIC AT9193 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. EXTRACT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 171130H VIC YD9101 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
9. EXTRACT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 171510H VIC 2C1898 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DATE PALM C-4-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

171030H: TM RECD 2 BURSTS AN FIRE FRM EST IS VC/MVA
VIC YD914023. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
ON ATTEMPT TO BRK CONTACT TM LEADER SPRAINED ANKLE &
1 MEMBER OF TM SUFFERED HEAT EXHAUSTION (EVAC). 171120H:
2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS (SCAN FACE 8-1 & 8-2) ON STA & DELIVERED
SUPPRESSIVE FIRE FOR TM DURING EXTRACTION BY 1 CH-46D
(SWIFT 11-1). GRID DEST REQ FOR THIS AREA. TPG-10 REQ
VIC YD914023.

2. ACTIVITIES C-2-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

1. 171400H: TM TRIPPED M-26 GREN EXPLO DEVICE ON TEL VIC ZC171978. AFTER EXPLO TM HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND FOB.
- 171405H: TM RECD SA FIRE & 2 GREN FRM BST 6 NVA VIC ZC171978. TM RTN SA FIRE RES IN 1 NVA KIA COMP. 171410H: COMPOKE 1-2 ON STA ACTING AS TAC(A) FOR MH-1R GUNSHIPS (SCAR FACE 8-1 & 8-2) WHO PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE FOR TM MWG TO EXTRACT LZ. 171445H: COMPOKE 1-2 REPLACED BY CAP KILLER 2-4 ACTING AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (LOVE BUG 317) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES. 171510H: TM EXTRACTED BY 2 CH-46D'S (SWIFT 11-1 & 11-2). H&I'S & TFM-10'S REQ FOR THIS AREA.

C. PLANNED LOCATIONS

1. BROWN MEAT C-1-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YD8505 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. PLAS DIP C-4-1 VIC YD8703 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. BROOK PXT F-5-1 VIC ZD1506 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. SPELL WAY F-1-1 VIC ZC0096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. BROWN CAKE F-2-1 VIC ZC0492 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. BROWN ANN C-3-2 AT 180730H VIC YD8805 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. BUSH WORK F-6-1 AT 180830H VIC YD9401 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. BROWN PALM C-4-2 AT 190730H VIC YD9201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 180800H VIC YD8603 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

10

DECLASSIFIED

START DIP C-4-1 AT 180900H VIC YD8716 IN SUP OP HOUSION

SYNTH MAY INTERFER - NONE

DAILY SYNTH MAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 251 FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 170001H-172400H APR 68

NONE

C-4-4

BT

11

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, VII MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR

CG, VII MAR REGT

CG, VII MAR REGT

CG, VIII MAR REGT

CG, VIII MAR REGT

CG, HQ NOK BDE

CG, T.M. X-RAY

SECTION FIRST RECD BY (REIN)

RELEASED

AC/S, C-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

121

SECTION 1ST RECD BY (REIN) SITUATION RPT #109-66 180001H TO 182400H APR 68

X. DA NANG - 39

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46A's, 1 CH-53A & 2 UH-1H GUNSHIPS

UTTERED)

1. INSERT MOON DASH E-2-1 AT 180900H VIC AT8187
2. INSERT MOOSE PRAK E-2-3 AT 180930H VIC AT8372
3. INSERT CAYENNE B-3-2 AT 181015H VIC ZC1966
4. INSERT AUDITOR E-2-1 AT 181035H VIC AT8661
5. INSERT MELODY TIME E-1-3 AT 181130H VIC ZC1948
6. INSERT WEDDING RING A-2-2 AT 181305H VIC AT8544
7. INSERT MAY FLY D-3 AT 181340H VIC AT9946
8. EXTRACT DEER LODGE E-1-3 AT 181015H VIC ZC1966
9. EXTRACT IPSWICH D-2 AT 181305H VIC AT8544
10. EXTRACT MUSK OK BV-2 AT 181340H VIC AT9946

181345

2799
2800

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS1. PLANT SNOW 3-2-3 IMD-223

a. REDSN: 3 VC/NVA OBSR VALLEY VIC AT861655. GREEN
UTENSILS, PACKS, RIFLES & GRENS. VC/NVA FIRED 1 BURST AW
AT THE BAN FRM AREA. TM CAPTURED 1 PACK, 1 CART BELT, 2
GRENS, 1 CANTEN & 1 AK-47 MAG.

2. HIGH WY BV-2 IMD-214

a. REDO43H: 2 VC WALKING "B" IN TALL GRASS VIC AT971523.
BLK PPS, BLK HELMETS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL
COV. W/IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

3. ALA KING A-1-2 IMD-222

a. REDO3CH: 10 VC MVG "S" ACROSS RAVINE VIC AT811623. BLK
PPS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV. UNABLE TO OBSR
RIS DUE TO FOLIAGE.

b. RE133CH: TM FOUND 4 FIRING POS ABLE TO ACCOMODATE 10 VC
VIC AT822617. POS HAVE BEEN DUG WITHIN LAST 6 HRS. 2 WERE
UNFINISHED. BELIEVED FM CALLED EARLIER CHASED VC AWAY.

c. RE1523H: TM FOUND & SEARCHED 2 HOCHES & 1 BUNKER VIC
AT811619. FOUND ARVN PACK, FIRST AID GSAR, COOKING UTENSILS
& PLASTIC BAGS. TM USED CS GREN IN BUNKER, LEFT AREA & CALLED
FM THIS IN 2 HOCHES DEST, 1 BUNKER DEST & 5 SEC EXPLO.

RE1442.1C
RE1442.1C

1. DTG: 181525H: WEATHER: BREEZE FRM 5 TO 10 KNOTS

2.a. NR & SIZE OF TGT: 1 M7A3 CS GREN; 1 BUNKER

b. N/A

c. TERRAIN: FLAT & STEEP ON "W" SIDE

3. CONCEPT OF EMPLOYMENT: CHECKING OUT BUNKER

4. RESULTS: NONE

5. CONCLUSION: N/A

4. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 IMD-225

a. 181115H: SVC/NVA MVG "SW" TO "NE" ON TRL VIC AT813484. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD COV. UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO FOLIAGE.

b. 181850H: 14 VC/NVA MVG "NE" ACROSS RIV AT825551. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV OF TGT RES IN ED VC/NVA KIA CONF.

5. CAYENNE B-3-2 IMD-231

a. 181310H: 15 NVA MVG "S" ON TRL VIC ZC193664. GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS & 1 LIGHT NG. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV OF TGT RES IN 3 NVA KIA CONF.

6. AUDITOR B-2-1 IMD-232

a. 181820H: 18 VC MVG "W" ON TRL VIC AT871626. BLK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES, BIG PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. VC MVD OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE MSN FIRED.

APPENDIX C

27. JOHN SNOW B-2-3 VIC AT8640
28. JOHN AVENUE BV-3-2 VIC AT8834
29. JOHN LARK A-1-1 VIC AT8837
30. JOHN KING A-1-2 VIC AT8161
31. JOHN SCHOLAR BV-3 VIC AT7932
32. JOHN DRY B-3 VIC AT9046
33. JOHN B-1-2 VIC AT8502
34. JOHN DASH B-2-1 VIC AT0886
35. JOHN DABLER B-2-2 VIC AT8990
36. JOHN BEAT B-3 VIC ZC1070
37. JOHN B-3-2 VIC ZC1065
38. JOHN KING A-2-2 VIC AT0346
39. JOHN PEAK B-2-2 VIC AT8071
40. JOHN B-2-1 VIC AT8662
41. JOHN TIME B-1-2 VIC ZC1047

4. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 190730H VIC AT0387
2. PRINCETON HAY B-1-1 AT 190800H VIC AT0870
3. VAN BUREN E-3-2 AT 190830H VIC ZC0200
4. PRINCETON HAY B-3-1 AT 200730H VIC ZC1467

4. PLANNED RESTRICTIONS:

1. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 AT 10072CH VIC AT8337
2. AIR KING A-1-2 AT 10080CH VIC AT8361
3. PLANE SNOW B-2-3 AT 10080CH VIC AT8365

100-210

A. 100-210

B. COMMENCE

C. AT8372

D. B-3-2/IN18APR/CH46A

E. N/A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. 100-220

B. COMMENCE

C. AT8372

D. B-3-2/IN18APR/CH46A

E. N/A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. 100-231

B. COMMENCE

C. ZC1966

D. B-3-2/IN18APR/CH46A

E. N/A

F. 1

G. 1

H. NONE

I. 3 NVA KIA CONF

J. K. NONE

A. 100-216

B. TERMINATE

C. ZC1966

D. B-3-2/IN18APR/CH-46A

E. B-3-2/IN18APR/CH-46A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. 100-232

B. COMMENCE

C. AT8661

D. B-2-1/IN18APR/CH-46A

E. N/A

F. 1

G. 1

H. I. J. K. NONE

A. 100-233

B. COMMENCE

C. ZC1968

D. B-1-2/IN18APR/CH-46A

E. N/A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. 100-215

B. TERMINATE

C. AT8546

D. B-2-1/IN18APR/CH-46A

E. B-2-1/IN18APR/CH-46A

F. 24

G. 20

H. 1

I. 28 VC KIA CONF

J. 28 VC KIA CONF

A. 100-234

B. COMMENCE

C. AT8544

D. A-2-2/IN18APR/CH-46A

E. N/A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. 100-214

B. TERMINATE

C. AT8545

D. BV-2/IN12APR/CH-46A

E. BV-2/OUT18APR/CH-46A

F. 36

G. 23

H. NONE

I. 28 VC KIA CONF

J. 28 VC KIA CONF

A. 100-201

B. 100-201

C. 100-201

D. 100-201/100-46A

E. N/A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST DECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 7

TERMINATE 3

CONTINUE 8

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 18000H TO 182400H APR 68

FIRE TEAM

LP

NIGHT

S

SECTION TWO FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION REPORT #109-68 180000H TO
182300H 9/6 68

II. FIVE DAY - 15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 180855H VIC YD8505 (CLANDESTINE)
IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT DESK WORK F-6-1 AT 180910H VIC YD9501 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT CROCHET C-3-1 AT 180855H VIC YD8505 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 180930H VIC YD8708 (CLANDESTINE)
IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. SPILLWAY F-1-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. 181100H: TM OBSR 3 VC/NVA MUG "W" ON TRL VIC YC998973.
GREEN TOPS, BLK TROUSERS, 3 AK-47'S, & 1 WITH 782 GEAR.
TM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. MABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YD8505 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DESK WORK F-6-1 VIC YD9402 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. SPILLWAY F-1-1 VIC YC9997 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 VIC ZC0417 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. STONE PIT F-5-1 VIC ZD1506 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 200730H VIC YD8104 (CLANDESTINE) IN
SUP OP HOUSTON

2. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 200800H VIC YD9201 (CLANDESTINE) IN
SUP OP HOUSTON

3. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. SPILLWAY F-1-1 AT 200830H VIC YC9995 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

2. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 AT 200900H VIC ZC0492 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

3. STONE PIT F-5-1 AT 200930H VIC ZD1606 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS : NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 180001H TO 182400H APR 68

NONE

NOTE: 01. 180835H TO 180950H 42 PARACHUTISTS FROM 1ST FORCE PARTICIPATED
IN A TRAINING JUMP (DAY TACTICAL WITH COMBAT EQUIP) AT JENSEN
DE(YD876115) FROM A C-117D AIRCRAFT IN PREP FOR FUTURE INSERTIONS

GP-4 RWR

OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: C2, FIRST MAR DIV(REIN)

TO: C3, III MAF

INFO: C3, FIRST MAF

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

CO, 30 ROX BDE

CO, T. F. X-RAY

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN)

RELEASER

AC/S, C-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) SITUATION RPT #110-68 190000H TO 192400H APR 68

I. MA NANG - 30

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT RIO GRANDE B-3-2 AT 190900H VIC ZC1284
2. INSERT PANAMA HAT B-1-1 AT 190930H VIC AT8278
3. INSERT WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 191010H VIC AT8337
4. EXTRACT LUCKY LARK A-1-1 AT 191010H VIC AT8337

B. FIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. ALA KING A-1-2 IMD-222

- a. 190830H: TM FOUND VC BASE CAMP VIC AT820621. CAMP CONSISTED OF 1 ANIMAL PEN, 4 FUNJI PITS, 4 SHELTERS, 2 GRAVES & 3 FIGHTING HOLES. CAMP CAPABLE OF HOLDING 40-50 PERSONNEL. TM LEFT AREA & CALLED FM RES IN PEN & SHELTERS WEST.

1

2. WEDDING RING A-2-2 IMD-234

- a. 190005H: 2 VC WALKING "W" ALONG RIDGE LINE VIC AT852446. DARK UTIL. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
- b. 190030H: UNK NO VC PROBING TM'S POS WITH ROCKS & GRENS VIC AT850447. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, MOVEMENT & PROBING CEASED.
- c. 190100H: UNK NO VC PROBING TM'S POS WITH ROCKS & FRAG GRENS VIC AT850447. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, MOVEMENT & PROBING CEASED.
- d. 190212H: 2 VC UNLOADING EQUIP ON SHORE FPM SANPAN VIC AT840451. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, BOAT MVD OUT OF SIGHT NEXT TO SHORE LINE, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
- e. 191515H: 7 VC ASSEMBLED IN SMALL GP VIC AT899451. BLK PJ'S, 1 GREEN UTIL, 2 PACKS & 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED, GOOD COV RES IN 1 VC KIA CONF.
- f. 191545H: 6 VC MVG "W" ON TRL VIC AT835454. BLK PJ'S & PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

3. AUDITOR B-2-1 IMD-232

- a. 190615H: 198 VC MVG FPM "E" TO "W" ALONG TRL VIC AT868631. UTIL, BLK PJ'S, KHAKI SHIRTS, RIFLES, HV PACKS & GRENS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV RES IN 7 VC KIA CONF. AO(COWPOKE 2) ON STA & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (HELL BORNE 208, 507, 209 & LOVE BUG 508) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES RES IN UNK RES DUE TO CANCEL.

- b. 191115H: 49 VC MVG FRM "W" TO "E" ON TRL VIC AT868631. CAMOUFLAGED UTIL, RIFLES & LARGE PACKS. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV OF TGT. AO(COMPONE 2) ON STA & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (HELL BORNE 515) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES RES IN 5 VC KIA CONF.
- c. 191400H: 4 VC GATHERED IN ROCKS VIC AT868631. UTIL, RIFLES & CTG BELTS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES AFTER 1ST RD.
- d. 191600H: 7 VC MVG "E" TO "W" ON TRL VIC AT868631. GREEN UTIL & KHAKI SHIRTS, PACK & RIFLES. FM CALLED, FM CANCELLED DUE TO VC MVG OUT OF SIGHT.

4. CAYENNE B-3-2 IMD-291

- a. 191020H: 5 NVA MVG "W" TO STREAM VIC ZC193655. CAMOUFLAGED UTIL, AK-47'S & PACKS. THICK CANOPY PREVENTED FURTHER OBSR.
- b. 191045H: 30 NVA MVG "NW" DOWN HILL VIC ZC188648. GREEN UTIL, PACKS, RIFLES, 2 RADIOS & 2 SUSP RKT TUBES. FM CALLED, FM CANCELLED DUE TO CHECK FIRE. AO ON STA WITH NEG OBSR.
- c. 191530H: TM FOUND 1 FIGHTING HOLE & 2 STRUC ABOUT 4-6 MONTHS OLD VIC ZC196651. TM CONT MSN.

CONFIDENTIAL

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 VIC AT8079
2. FLAKY SNOW E-2-3 VIC AT8668
3. PAGE AVENUE BV-2-2 VIC AT8834
4. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 VIC AT8937
5. ALA KING A-1-2 VIC AT8361
6. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 VIC AT7952
7. MAY FLY D-3 VIC AT9946
8. ALBROOK B-1-2 VIC AT8982
9. MOON DASH E-2-1 VIC AT8286
10. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 VIC AT8990
11. PADDLE BOAT E-4 VIC ZC2070
12. CAYENNE B-3-2 VIC ZC1964
13. WEDDING RING A-2-2 VIC AT8544
14. MOOSE PEAK E-2-2 VIC AT8971
15. AUDITOR B-2-1 VIC AT8662
16. MELODY TIME B-1-2 VIC ZC1947
17. RIO GRANDE B-3-2 VIC ZC1284

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. SERVICE MAN E-3-1 AT 200730H VIC ZC1467

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. ALA KING A-1-2 AT 200800H VIC AT8361
2. FLAKY SNOW E-2-3 AT 200830H VIC AT8668
3. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 AT 210800H VIC AT8990

CONFIDENTIAL

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-317	A. IMD-236	A. IMD-237
B. TERMINATE	B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE
C. AT8397	C. 2C1284	C. AT6276
D. A-1-1/IN19APR/CH46A	D. B-3-2/IN19APR/CH46A	D. B-1-1/IN19APR/CH46A
E. A-1-1/OUT19APR/CH46A	E. N/A	E. N/A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE		
A. IMD-238		
B. COMMENCE		
C. AT8337		
D. D-1-1/IN19APR/CH46A		
E. N/A		
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE		

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 9

TERMINATE 1

CONTINUE 14

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAC AREA) 190001H-192400H APR 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

5

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION RPT #110-68 190001H TO 192400H APR 68

II. PHU BAY - 15A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS - NONEB. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS - NONEC. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. MALE ANN C-3-2 VIC YD8404 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YD8406 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. DESK WORK F-6-1 VIC YD9300 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STONE PIT F-5-1 VIC ZD1606 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. SPILL WAY F-1-1 VIC YC9897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

6. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 VIC ZC0492 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. DUBLIN CITY F-2-2 AT 200730H VIC YD8104 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 200800H VIC YD9201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 210730H VIC YC9899 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. COFFEE TIME F-1-1 AT 210800H VIC YD8201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. SPILL WAY F-1-1 AT 200830H VIC YC9995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 AT 200900H VIC ZC0492 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. STONE PIT F-5-1 AT 200930H VIC ZD1606 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 190001H-192400H APR 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

URGENT

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR

CG, T.F. X-RAY

CG, 5TH MAR REGT

CG, 7TH MAR REGT

CG, 11TH MAR REGT

CG, 27TH MAR REGT

CG, 2D FOK BDE

W. K. Syke DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

RELEASEE

PRECEDENCE

ACTION 0

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION 1ST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #11-68 200000H TO 202400H APR 69

1. PA NANG - 30

2. INSURVIEWS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT SERVICE MAN B-3-1 AT 201550H VIC 2C1467

2. EXTRACT FLAKY GNOW B-2-3 AT 201600H VIC AT8665

3. DUE TO LACK OF AVAILABLE ACFT, THE EXTRACTION OF ALA KING

B-2-2 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED, TM RESCHEDULED FOR 21 APR 69.

3. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. AMBITOR W-2-1 EMD-232

B. 200650H: 8 VC MFG "W" ON TRL VIC AT86631. CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, CANCELLED DUE TO VC MFG OUT OF AREA.

B. 200815H: 19 VC MFG "W" ALONG TRL VIC AT86631. BLK PJS, UTILITIES, KNAPS, ASS-PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. CAN CALLED DUE TO VC MFG OVER WIDER LINE OUT OF SIGHT.

c. 201130H: 2 VC MUG "BW" TO "BW" ON TRL VIC AT868631.

WHITE TROUSER, KHAKI SHIRTS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM

791
CALLED. CANCELLED DUE TO VC MUG OUT OF SIGHT.

2. WEDDING RING A-2-2 IMD-234

a. (L.B.) 192255H: VC SBT OFF TRIP FLARE VIC AT859647.

TM WAS PROBED W/ROCKS & CANS. FM CALLED. GOOD COV
OF TGT. BM DISPERSED. IN MORNING TM FOUND 1 CLAY.
MORE WIRE CUT.

b. 201720H: 4 VC IN BRUSH VIC AT833459. BLK PJ'S &

BROWN PACKS. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV OF TGT. RES IN
4 VC KIA CONF BY BODY COUNT.

c. 201745H: 2 VC MUG ALONG TREE LINE VIC AT828464. BLK

PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD COV OF TGT.

UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

3. MELODY TIME B-1-2 IMD-233

a. (L.B.) 192300H TO 200100H: 4 VC HITTING STICKS TOGETHER

VIC ZC201476. FM CALLED. SOUNDS CEASED

4. ALA KING A-1-2 IMD-227

a. 201630H: 4 VC MUG "BW" ON RIDGE LINE VIC AT830520.

GRAY UTILITIES, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL
COV OF TGT. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

5. MOON DASH B-2-1 IMD-229

a. 201100H: 5 VC MUG "BW" ON TRL VIC AT819855. GREEN

JACKETS & SHORTS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD
COV OF TGT. UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO TERRAIN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. 201205H: 3 VC MVG "W" ACROSS RIVER VIC AT815851. GREEN UTILITIES & RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD COV OF TGT. RES IN 3 VC KIA CONF.
6. 201645H: 2 VC MVG "W" ON TRL VIC AT815855. GREEN UTILITIES, & RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD COV OF TGT. UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
6. 201745H: 3 VC MVG "B" ON TRL VIC AT822856. GREEN UTILITIES, 1 KHAKI UNIFORM, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD COV OF TGT. UNABLE TO OBSR RES.
6. 201830H TO 201900H: 90 VC MVG "NW" TOWARDS TM'S PCG VIC AT816856. GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES, & CARB BELTS. 20 TO 30 WOMEN WERE AMONG THE VC. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES AS TM WAS ON MOVE. UN-22 GUNSHIP (HOSTAGE 6-0) ON STA & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (HELL HORNS 546 & 542) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES. UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO CANOPY & DARKNESS. SPOOKY 14 ON STA TO PROVIDE ILLUM & SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES. TM HEARD NEG MOVEMENT. SPOOKY 14 DEPT AREA. HQI REQ IN AREA.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 VIC AT7978
2. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 VIC AT8334
3. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 VIC AT8337
4. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 VIC AT7952
5. MAY FLY D-3 VIC AT9946
6. ALBROOK B-1-2 VIC AT8382
7. MOON DASH B-2-1 VIC AT8186
8. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 VIC AT8990
9. PADDLE BOAT B-4 VIC ZC2070
10. CAYENNE B-3-2 VIC ZC1965
11. WEDDING RING A-2-2 VIC AT8544
12. MOOSE PEAK B-2-2 VIC AT8469
13. AUDITOR B-2-1 VIC AT8662
14. MELODY TIME B-1-2 VIC ZC1946
15. RIO GRANDE B-3-2 VIC ZC1285
16. SERVICE MAN B-3-1 VIC ZC1467
17. ALA KING A-1-2 VIC AT8361

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. NICE KRISPIES A-3-1 AT 22073CH VIC AT8762
2. TRAYLER PARK A-3-2 AT 22080CH VIC ZC1965
3. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 AT 22083CH VIC AT8586

E. PLANNED EXTRACTS

1. ALA KING A-1-2 AT 21020CH VIC AT8361
2. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 AT 21083CH VIC AT8990

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. AUDITOR E-2-1 AT 220730H VIC AT8762
4. CAMENNE E-3-2 AT 220800H VIC ZC1965
5. MELODY TIME E-1-2 AT 220900H VIC ZC1946
6. MOON DASH E-3-1 AT 220930H VIC AT8186
7. MOOSE PHAK E-2-2 AT 221000H VIC AT8469

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-239	A. IMD-223
B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE
C. ZC1467	C. AT8665
D. E-3-1/IN20APR/CH-46A	D. E-2-3/IN06APR/CH-46A
E. R/A	E. E-2-3/OUT20APR/CH-46A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. 1
	G. 3
	H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1

TERMINATE 1

CONTINUE 10

SECTION FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 200000H TO 202400H APR 68

FINE TEAMNIGHTDAY

LP

5

SCTY PTL

1/

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. 201000H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT A SERIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS IN THE 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) TAOR, IAW, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) MSG P231951SEP67 & INSTRUCTIONS FRM G-3 VIC AT927842, AT926867, AT945706, AT947700, AT943691, AT999705, & AT990641.

201700H: TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN (REIN) AREA. RES OF MSN: NEG SECTION 1ST FORCB RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION RPT #111-68 200000H TO 202400H
APP 63

IX. PHU HAI - 35

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2CH-46A'S & 2 CH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 200915H VIC YDB104 (CLANDESTINE)
IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 200950H VIC YD9202 (CLANDESTINE)
IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT SPILLWAY F-1-1 AT 200940H VIC YC9897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT STONE PIT F-5-1 AT 201010H VIC ZD1606 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 AT 201035H VIC ZC0492 IN SUP OF
HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. (L.B.) 191200H: TM FOUND 7 U.S. TYPE CP TENTS IN BUILDING
VIC ZC060925. TM DEST TENTS WITH FIRE AND WP GREN.
 - b. (L.B.) 191500H: TM OBSR 3 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLO VIC
ZC060925. SAME VIC AS TENTS.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YD9201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD8203 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. MAPLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YD8303 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YD8403 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. DESK WORK F-6-1 VIC YD9500 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. ACHILES C-2-1 AT 210730H VIC YC9899 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 210800H VIC YD8201 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. RECORD F-3-1 AT 220730H VIC YD8703 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. VEAL STEW F-4-2 AT 220830H VIC ZC1096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 220930H VIC YC9699 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. MAPLE ANN C-3-2 AT 220600H VIC YD8603 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DESK WORK F-6-1 AT 220900H VIC YC9699 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

GOING RAY REPORTS: NONE

GOING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 200000H TO 202400H APR 68

NONE

OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, III MAF

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CG, T.F. X-RAY

CG, 5TH MAR REGT

CG, 7TH MAR REGT

CG, 11TH MAR REGT

CG, 27TH MAR REGT

CG, 2D ROK BDE

W.R. Warner DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

RELEASER

Jack H. Butler AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION 1ST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #112-68 210001H TO 212400H APR 68

I. DA NANG - 30A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. EXTRACT ALA KING A-1-2 AT 210835H VIC AT8361

2. DUE TO LOW CEILING, POOR VIS & A LACK OF AVAILABLE ACFT, THE
EXTRACTION OF AUNT MABLE B-2-2 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM IS
RESCHEDULED FOR 22 APR 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. CAYENNE B-3-2 1MD-231

a. 211400H: TM FOUND 1 250 LB BOMB DUD VIC ZC189660. TM
DID NOT DEST DUE TO TACTICAL SITUATION. TM CONT MSN.

2. WEDDING RING A-2-2 1MD-234

a. (L.E.) 202200H: TM HEARD MOVEMENT TO "E" OF POS VIC
AT853450. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, MOVEMENT CEASED.

211230

1

3190
3191

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. 211600H: 6 VC CARRYING 2 BODIES "NE" INTO STRUC VIC AT847492. BLK PJ'S, 2 STRETCHERS & 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TGT RES IN 1 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLO NEAR TREE LINE.

3. AUDITOR B-2-1 IND-232

a. 210940H: 4 NVA MVG "E" TO "W" ON TEL VIC AT879627. BLK UTIL, CAMOUFLAGED UTIL, HV PACKS & 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED, FM CANCELLED DUE TO AIR STRIKE ON GUN TGT LINE.

4. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 IND-235

a. 211745H: 10 VC MVG "NE" ACROSS RIVER VIC AT825551. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO VC MVG INTO TREE LINE.

b. 211945H: 17 VC MVG "S" TO "NE" ACROSS RIVER VIC AT825551. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV RES IN 4 KIA CONF BY BODY COUNT.

CONFIDENTIAL

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 VIC AT8177
2. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 VIC AT8834
3. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 VIC AT8337
4. SERVICE MAN E-3-1 VIC 2C1367
5. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 VIC AT7952
6. MAY FLY D-3 VIC AT9946
7. ALBROOK B-1-2 VIC AT8382
8. MOON DASH E-2-1 VIC AT8286
9. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 VIC AT8990
10. PADDLE BOAT E-4 VIC 2C2070
11. CAYENNE B-3-2 VIC 2C1965
12. WEDDING RING A-2-2 VIC AT8544
13. MOOSE PEAK E-2-2 VIC AT8469
14. AUDITOR E-2-1 VIC AT8663
15. MELODY TIME E-1-2 VIC 2C1946
16. RIO GRANDE E-3-2 VIC 2C1384

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 AT 22073QH VIC AT8762
2. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 AT 22080QH VIC 2C1965
3. LYNCH LAW BV-3-1 AT 22083QH VIC AT8586
4. PARALLEL BARS E-3-3 AT 22090QH VIC AT8990
5. HEAD COLD BV-1-2 AT 23073QH VIC AT7952
6. FLAKY SNOW E-2-3 AT 23080QH VIC AT8337

7. DEER LODGE E-1-3 AT 23083CH VIC AT8382
8. SCANDANAVIA E-1-1 AT 23090CH VIC AT9946
9. ELF SKIN D-3-1 AT 23093CH VIC AT8834
10. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 AT 23100CH VIC AT8544
11. LUCKY LARK A-1-1 AT 23103CH VIC ZC2070

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. AUDITOR E-2-1 AT 22073CH VIC AT8762
2. CAYENNE E-3-2 AT 22080CH VIC ZC1965
3. AUNT MABLE E-2-2 AT 22090CH VIC AT8990
4. MELODY TIME E-1-3 AT 22100CH VIC ZC1946
5. MOON DASH E-2-1 AT 22103CH VIC AT8186
6. MOOSE PEAK E-2-2 AT 22110CH VIC AT8469
7. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 AT 23073CH VIC AT7952
8. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 23080CH VIC AT8397
9. ALBROOK E-1-2 AT 23083CH VIC AT8382
10. MAY FLY D-3 AT 23090CH VIC AT9946
11. PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 AT 23093CH VIC AT8834
12. WEDDING RING A-2-2 AT 23100CH VIC AT8544
13. PADDLE BOAT E-4 AT 23103CH VIC ZC2070
14. PANAMA HAT E-1-1 AT 23110CH VIC AT8178
15. RIO GRANDE E-3-2 AT 23113CH VIC ZC1384

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IND-222	D. A-1-3/IN16APR/CH46A	G. 4
B. TERMINATE	E. A-1-3/OUT21APR/CH46A	H. I. J. K. NONE
C. AT8361	F. 2	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 1
 CONTINUE 16

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 210001H-212400H APR 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

5

NOTE: 1. (L.E.) 181200H: 1 3 MAN DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN(REIN)
 TO CONDUCT A RIV SWEEP IN SUP OF 1/7. 211645H: TM RTN TO 1ST
 RECON BN(REIN) AREA. RES OF MSGN FORWARDED TO 1/7.
 2. 210800H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT
 A SERIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS IN THE 1ST MAR DIV(REIN) TAOR,
 IAW, 1ST MAR DIV(REIN) MSG P231351SEP67 & INSTRUCTIONS FRM G-3
 VIC AT965605, AT914578, AT867373, AT914588, AT918598 & AT825531.
 TM RTN 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA AT 211445H WITH NEG FINDINGS.

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION RPT #112-68 210001H TO 212400H APR 68

II. PHU HAI - 15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (1 CH-46A, 1 CH-46D & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS
 UTILIZED)

1. INSERT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 211015H VIC YC9899 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 211035H VIC YD8201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS - NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. NABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YD8684 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DESK WORK P-6-1 VIC YD9600 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YD9101 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD8208 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

6. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YC9896 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

7. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YD8201 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. RECORD F-3-1 AT 230730H VIC YD8708 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. VEAL STEW 2 F-4-2 AT 230830H VIC ZC1096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 230930H VIC ZC1596 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 230730H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 230800H VIC ZD1307 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 220800H VIC YD8608 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. DESK WORK F-6-1 AT 220900H VIC YC9699 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 230730H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON BN (REIN) (REAR AREA) 210000H-212400H APR 68

NONE

NOTE: 1. (L.E.) 181400H: IMPRESSIVE RADIO RELAY (IMPRESSIVE "A") DIS-
PLACED FROM BACH NA VIC ZC057983 TO IMPRESSIVE CP. 211400H:
IMPRESSIVE RE-ESTABLISHED RADIO RELAY SITE (IMPRESSIVE "A")
AT F/2/3 CP VIC ZD154019

GP-4

BT

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

W. R. Warren

DRAFTER

TO: CG, III MAP

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

RELEASER

CG, T. F. X-RAY

Jack H. Butler

PRECEDENCE

CG, 2D ROK BDE

CG, 5TH MAR REGT

ACTION O

CG, 7TH MAR REGT

INFO PP

CG, 11TH MAR REGT

CLASSIFICATION

CG, 27TH MAR REGT

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION 1ST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #113-68 220001H TO 222400H APR 68

1. DA NANG - 30

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT LYNCH LAH BV-2-1 AT 221150H VIC AT8586
2. INSERT PARALLEL BARS B-3-3 AT 221250H VIC AT8990
3. INSERT RICH KRI PIES A-3-1 AT 221340H VIC AT8762
4. INSERT TRAILER WARK A-3-2 AT 221625H VIC ZC1965
5. EXTRACT MOOSE P AK B-2-2 AT 221105H VIC AT8469
6. EXTRACT MOON DA H B-2-1 AT 221200H VIC AT8186
7. EXTRACT AUNT MA LB B-2-2 AT 221250H VIC AT8990
8. EXTRACT AUDITOR B-2-1 AT 221340H VIC AT8762
9. EXTRACT MELODY IMR B-1-2 AT 221405H VIC ZC1946
10. EXTRACT CAYENNE B-3-2 AT 221625H VIC ZC1965

221250

1

3673
CONFIDENTIAL
3478

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS**1. AUDITOR B-2-1 IMD-232**

- a. 220815H: 10 VC MVG "W" ALONG TRL VIC AT873627. GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD COV OF TGT. UNABLE TO OBSR RES.

2. MELODY TIME B-1-2 IMD-233

- a. 220915H: 4 VC TALK LOUD VIC ZC205467. AO (COM POKE 9) ON STA & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR FIXED WING (RING NECK 105) WHO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY.

3. SERVICE MAN B-3-1 IMD-239

- a. 221000H: UNK NO VC SNIPING AT TM VIC ZC137682. BELIEVED TO BE EITHER M-16 OR CARBINE. TM WILL CHECK OUT AREA.

4. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 IMD-237

- a. 221015H: 2 VC SNIPING AT TM FROM ACROSS RAVINE VIC AT806775. TM RETURNED SA FIRE & CALLED FM. COULD NOT OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN. SNIPING CEASED.

5. RIO GRANDE B-3-2 IMD-236

- a. 221325H: TM OBSR 3 VC MVG "W" OVER RIDGELINE VIC ZC142855. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. VC OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FM STARTED. FM CANCELLED.

6. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 IMD-225

- a. 221840H: 34 VC MVG "NE" ACROSS RIV VIC AT834551. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, PACKS, RIFLES & 2 MORT TUBE. FM CALLED. GOOD COV OF TGT RES IN 17 VC KIA CONF.

CONFIDENTIAL

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PANAMA HAT B 1-1 VIC AT8278
2. PAGE AVENUE V-3-2 VIC AT8834
3. WEST ORANGE 1-1-1 VIC AT8337
4. SERVICE MAN 1-3-1 VIC ZC1367
5. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 VIC AT7952
6. MAY FLY D-3 VIC AT9946
7. ALEROOK B-1-1 VIC AT8382
8. PARALLEL BARK B-3-3 VIC AT8891
9. RICE KRISPIN A-3-1 VIC AT8662
10. PAISLEY BOAT 1-4 VIC ZC2070
11. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 VIC ZC1963
12. WEDDING RING A-2-2 VIC AT8544
13. LYNCH LAW BV 2-1 VIC AT8587
14. RIO GRANDE B 3-2 VIC ZC1384

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. DEER LODGE B 1-3 AT 230730H VIC AT8382
2. LUCKY LARK A 1 AT 230800H VIC ZC2070
3. HEAD COLD BV 1-2 AT 230830H VIC AT7952
4. FLAKY SNOW B 2-3 AT 230900H VIC AT8337
5. SCANDANAVIA 1-1 AT 230930H VIC AT9946
6. ELF SKIN D-2 1 AT 231000H VIC AT8834
7. BIG FLOWER A 2-1 AT 231030H VIC AT8544
8. HANOVER SUB 1-3-1 AT 240730H VIC AT8767

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. ALBROOK B-1-2 AT 230730H VIC AT8382
2. PADDLE BOAT B-4 AT 230800H VIC ZC2070
3. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV 3-1 AT 230830H VIC AT7952
4. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 230900H VIC AT8337
5. MAY FLY D-3 AT 230930H VIC AT9946
6. PAGE AVENUE BV-3 2 AT 231000H VIC AT8834
7. WEDDING RING A-2 2 AT 231030H VIC AT8544
8. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 AT 231100H VIC AT8278
9. RIO GRANDE E-3-2 AT 231130H VIC ZC1384
10. SERVICE MAN B-3-1 AT 240800H VIC ZC1368

SYNOPSIS REPORTS

A. IMD-220	A. IMD-240	A. IMD-229
B. TERMINATE	B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE
C. AT8469	C. AT8586	C. AT8186
D. B-2-2/IN18APR/CH-46A	D. BV-2-1/IN22APR/CH-46A	D. B-2-1/IN18APR/CH-46A
E. B-2-2/OUT22APR/CH-46A	E. N/A	E. B-2-1/OUT22APR/CH-46A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. 5
		G. 5
		H. 1
		I. 1 VC KIA CONF
		J. K. NONE

DECLASSIFIED

A. IMD-226

B. TERMINATE

C. AT8990

D. B-2-2/IN17APR/CH-46A

E. B-2-2/OUT22APR/CH-46A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-241

B. COMMENCE

C. AT8990

D. B-3-3/IN22APR/CH-46A

E. N/A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-232

B. TERMINATE

C. AT8762

D. B-2-1/IN18APR/CH-46A

E. B-2-1/OUT22APR/CH-46A

F. 10

G. 5

H. 2

I. 12 VC KIA CONF

J. K. NONE

A. IMD-242

B. COMMENCE

C. AT8762

D. A-3-1/IN22APR/CH-46A

E. N/A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-233

B. TERMINATE

C. ZC1946

D. B-1-2/IN18APR/CH-46A

E. B-1-2/OUT22APR/CH-46A

F. 2

G. NONE

H. 1

I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-231

B. TERMINATE

C. ZC1965

D. B-3-2/IN18APR/CH-46A

E. B-3-2/OUT22APR/CH-46A

F. 3

G. 1

H. NONE

I. 3 VC KIA CONF

J. K. NONE

A. IMD-243

B. COMMENCE

C. ZC1965

D. A-3-2/IN22APR/CH-46A

E. N/A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

COMMENCE 4
TERMINATE 6
CONTINUE 10

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) (REAR AREA) 220000H TO 222400H APR 68

NIGHT

3

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION RPT #113-68 220001H TO 222400H
APR 68

II. FHU BAI - 15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT RECORD F-3-1 AT 220840H VIC YD8703 (CLANDESTINE) IN
SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT VBAL STEW-2 F-4-2 AT 220915H VIC ZC1596 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT VBAL STEW F-4-1 AT 220940H VIC ZC1597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 220845H VIC YD8703 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT DESK WORK F-6-1 AT 220950H VIC YC9699 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT VBAL STEW-2 F-4-2 AT 221000H VIC ZC1597 IN SUP OF
HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DATE PALM C-4-2 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
a. 220805H: FM HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT AND OBSR SMOKE FRM
A FIRE VIC YD924012. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.
2. SPAL STEW-2 F-4-2 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
a. 220920H: IMMEDIATELY AFTER TM'S INSERTION THEY HEARD
MOVEMENT FROM MANY POSITIONS VIC ZC134968. 2 UN-IE
GUNSHIPS (CAP PAGE 4-1 & 4-2) ON STA FOR THE INSERT,
STAFFORD IS R AREA.

b. 220925H: TM MOVED "W" FOR 75 M AND RAN INTO A TRAIL.

TM SET UP AMBUSH & OBSR 6 WOMEN MOVING DOWN TRL FOLLOWED BY 1 VC WITH AK-47. TM OPENED FIRE WITH AW, SA, & M-79. RES IN 6 VC KIA. TM BROKE CONTACT & MOVED TO VIC ZC934168.

c. 221005H: TM OBSR 2 VC WITH AK-47 VIC ZC934167. 2 CH-46A'S (SPACE 1-1 & 1-2) EXTRACTED TM. HAI'S WERE REQUESTED VIC ZC1297, ZC1296 & ZC1396. TPQ-10 (RIPPLES) REQUESTED VIC ZC13969, ZC130970 & ZC128971. TM TO BE RESCHEDULED ON 23 APR 68.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. DUBLIN CITY C-3-2 VIC YD8303 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. COFFEE TIME C-3-1 VIC YD8301 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. RECORD F-3-1 VIC YD8801 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. DATE PALM C-4-3 VIC YD9100 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YC9999 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC ZC1596 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 230730H: VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW-2 F-1-2 AT 230800H VIC ZC1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 230830H VIC ZD1307 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 230730H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY C-3-2 AT 241300H VIC YD8204 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DATE PALM C-4-3 AT 241330H VIC YD9102 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

DECLASSIFIED

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAPS: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR ARBA) 220001H TO 223400H APR 68

NONE

6P-4
1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV(REIN)

TO: CG, ITH MAP

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR

CG, T. F. X-RAY

CG, 2D ROK REG

CG, 5TH MAR REGT

CG, 7TH MAR REGT

CG, 11TH MAR REGT

CG, 37TH MAR REGT

C. J. K... DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN)

James H. Butler RELEASER
AC/S, G-3
PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION 1ST RECON BN(REIN) SITUATION RPT #114-68 230000H TO 232400H APR 68

I. DA NANG - 30

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-44A'S, 1 CH-53A & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT DEER LODGE E-1-3 AT 230810H VIC AT8382
2. INSERT FLAKY SNOW E-2-3 AT 231035H VIC AT8337
3. INSERT ELF SKIN D-2-1 AT 231035H VIC AT8334
4. INSERT SCANDANAVIA E-1 AT 231400H VIC AT9946
5. INSERT BIG FLOWER A-2-1 AT 231435H VIC AT8344
6. INSERT HEAD COLD BV-1-2 AT 231505H VIC AT7952
7. EXTRACT ALBROOK E-1-2 AT 230810H VIC AT8382
8. EXTRACT RIO GRANDE E-3-2 AT 230815H VIC 2C1364
9. EXTRACT PANAMA HAT E-1-1 AT 230830H VIC AT8278
10. EXTRACT WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 231035H VIC AT8337

23/550

1

3687
2148

CONFIDENTIAL

11. EXTRACT PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2 AT 231035H VIC AT8834
12. EXTRACT MAY FLY D-3 AT 231400H VIC AT9946
13. EXTRACT WEDDING RING A-2-2 AT 231435H VIC AT8544
14. EXTRACT NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 AT 231505H VIC AT7953
15. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTION OF LUCKY LARK A-1-1
& THE EXTRACTION OF PADDLE BOAT E-4-3 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED.
TN'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 24 APR 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 IND-225

- a. (L.E.) 223015H: TM OBSR 3 LIGHTS MVG "W" TO "S" ON
RIDGE LINE VIC AT791520. FM CALLED, GOOD COV OF TOT,
LIGHTS WENT OUT.

2. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 IND-342

- a. 230905H: 4 VC MVG "E" TO "W" ON TRL VIC AT871627. BLK
PJ'S, CAMOUFLAGE COVERS, PACKS & RIFLES. VC MVD BEHIND
RIDGE LINE BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.
- b. 231035H: 10 VC MVG "W" TO "E" ON TRL VIC AT868639. BLK
PJ'S, PITH HELMETS, CAMOUFLAGED COVERS, PACKS & RIFLES.
FM CALLED, VC MVD BEHIND RIDGE LINE. AO (COMPONE 6) ON
STA & OBSR 2 VCS. AO HAD TO LEAVE AREA TO REFUEL, TM
CONT TO OBSR.

3. SCANDANAVIA E-1 IND-247

- a. 231645H: 2 VC MVG "N" OVER RIDGE VIC BT005495. WHITE TOPS,
BLK TROUSERS, COOLIE HATS, RIFLES & BAGS. AO (BLACK ACE 12)
ON STA BUT UNABLE TO OBSR. CALLED FM WP & THOUGHT HEARD
GROUND FIRE. AO UNABLE TO OBSR, AO DPRT AREA.

[REDACTED]
4. HEAD COLD BV-1-2 1MD-249

- a. 231840H: 4 VC MVG "SE" TO "NW" ACROSS RIVER VIC AT825351.
BLK PJ'S, 4 PACKS & 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED, EXCEL COV RES UNK
DUE TO TREE LINE.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. FLAKY SNOW E-2-3 VIC AT8337
2. ELF SKIN D-2-1 VIC AT8834
3. SERVICE MAN E-3-1 VIC ZC1369
4. HEAD COLD NV-1-3 VIC AT7952
5. SCANDANAVIA E-1 VIC AT9946
6. PARALLEL BARS E-3-3 VIC AT8791
7. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 VIC AT8763
8. PADDLE BOAT E-4 VIC ZC2070
9. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 VIC ZC1865
10. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 VIC AT8544
11. LYNCH LAW EV-3-1 VIC AT8487
12. DEER LODGE E-1-3 VIC AT8382

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. LUCKY LARK A-1 AT 240730H VIC ZC2070
2. HANOVER SUE E-3-1 AT 240800H VIC AT8767
3. MELODY TIME E-1-3 AT 230730H VIC ZC1985

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. PADDLE BOAT E-4 AT 240730H VIC ZC2070
2. SERVICE MAN E-3-1 AT 240830H VIC ZC1368

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-244	A. IMD-245	A. IMD-246
B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE
C. AT8382	C. AT8337	C. AT8834
D. E-1-3/IN23APR/CH33A	D. E-2-3/IN23APR/CH46A	D. D-2-1/IN23APR/CH46A
E.F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE	E.F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE	E.F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE

A. IMD-247

B. COMMENCE

C. AT9946

D. E-1/IN23APR/CH46A

E. N/A

F. 1

G. 1

H.I.J.K. NONE

A. IMD-227

B. TERMINATE

C. AT8982

D. B-1-2/IN17APR/CH46A

E. B-1-2/OUT23APR/CH46A

F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE

A. IMD-236

B. TERMINATE

C. 2C1384

D. E-3-2/IN19APR/CH46A

E. E-3-2/OUT23APR/CH46A

F. 1

G.H.I.J.K. NONE

A. IMD-248

B. COMMENCE

C. AT8544

D. A-2-1/IN23APR/CH46A

E.F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE

A. IMD-234

B. TERMINATE

C. AT8544

D. A-2-2/IN16APR/CH46A

E. A-2-2/OUT23APR/CH46A

F. 7

G. 7

H. NONE

I. 5 KIA CONF

A. IMD-237

B. TERMINATE

C. AT8578

D. B-1-1/IN19APR/CH46A

E. B-1-1/OUT23APR/CH46A

F. 1

G. 1

H.I.J.K. NONE

A. IMD-249

B. COMMENCE

C. AT7952

D. BV-1-2/IN23APR/CH46A

E.F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE

A. IMD-235

B. TERMINATE

C. AT7952

D. BV-3-1/IN16APR/CH46A

E. BV-3-1/OUT23APR/CH46A

F. 7

G. 5

H. NONE

I. 31 KIA CONF

J. K. NONE

A. IMD-338

B. TERMINATE

C. AT8357

D. D-1-1/IN19APR/CH46A

E. D-1-1/OUT23APR/CH46A

F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE

A. 1MD-224

B. TERMINATE

C. AT8834

D. BV-3-2/IN16APR/CH46A

E. BV-3-2/OUT23APR/CH46A

F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE

A. 1MD-235

B. TERMINATE

C. AT9946

D. D-3/IN18APR/CH46A

E. D-3/OUT23APR/CH46A

F.G.H.I.J.K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 6

TERMINATE 8

CONTINUE 6

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 230000H-232400H APR 68

FIRE TEAM

LP

NIGHT

S

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION RPT #114-68 230000H TO 232400H APR 68

II. PHU BAI - 13A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS(2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT CROCHET C-3-1 AT 230800H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT VEAL STEW 2 P-1-2 AT 230845H VIC ZC1096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 230855H VIC ZD1307 IN SUP OF BAXTER GORDEN
4. EXTRACT LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 230800H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT VEAL STEW 2 P-1-2 AT 231630H VIC ZC1096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. VEAL STEW 2 P-1-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 231300H: TM HEARD EST 10 PEOPLE HVG "TW" VIC ZC108968.

TM UNABLE TO OCSR, CONT MEN.

b. 231415H: TM OCSR 2 NVA WITH 2 AK-47'S VIC ZC105966. TM

INITIATED SA FIRE RES IN 2 NVA KIA CONF. TM CAPTURED

2 AK-47'S SERNO 11082768 & 4228689. TM FOUND 1 POSSIBLE FIELD TELEPHONE. FM CALLED, FM CANCELLED TO ENABLE TM TO CHECK OUT AREA. TM FOUND POSSIBLE OF SIGHT VIC ZC105966. 2 STRUC WITH ROOM FOR EST 40 PERSONNEL & 1 TRENCH LINE. TM DEST STRUC & MVD OUT OF AREA. 231432H: EST 20 NVA FOLLOWING TM. TM INITIATED SA FIRE RES IN 2 KIA CONF. UPON BREAKING CONTACT WITH EN ONE MEMBER OF TM SPRAINED ANKLE & ONE MEMBER SUFFERED HEAT EXHAUSTION. 231517H: TM RECD 1 INCOMING GRN. 231519H: 2 UN-EE GUNSHIPS (SCAR FACE 8-1 & 8-2) ON STA & PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE WHILE TM MVD TO LZ. 231538H: EN FOLLOWING TM EST 70M AWAY. TM INITIATED SA FIRE RES IN 2 NVA KIA CONF. 231625H: CH-46A'S (SPACE 1-1 & 1-2) ON STA TO EXTRACT TM. 231630H: TM EXTRACTED. GRID SATURATION & H&I REQ VIC ZC1096, ZC1095, ZC1196 & ZC1195. TPQ-10 REQ ON GRID'S ZC107965, ZC109961 & ZC112958 - ZC113957. UPON ARRIVAL AT IMPRESSIVE TM DISCOVERED 2 USMC WIA(MINOR). TOTAL EN CASUALTIES WERE 6 KIA CONF WITH 2 AK-47'S CAPTURED.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC ZC1695 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YD9102 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD8308 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YC9902 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YD8901 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
7. RECORD F-3-1 VIC YD8800 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
8. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC ZD1225 IN SUP OP BAXTER GARDEN

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. SPILL WAY F-1-1 AT 250730H VIC YD8406 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 AT 250830H VIC YD9901 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. STONE PIT F-3-1 AT 250930H VIC YC9798 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 241300H VIC YD8204 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 241330H VIC YD9102 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 241400H VIC YD8901 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 250900H VIC YC9799 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 250000H-232400H APR 68**NONE**

NOTE: 1. 250900H-251025H: 63 PARACHUTISTS FROM 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) PARTICIPATED IN A TRAINING JUMP (DAY, TACTICAL WITH COMBAT EQUIP) AT JENSEN DZ VIC YD874115 FROM A C-119D ACFT IN PREPARATION FOR FUTURE INSERTIONS BY PARACHUTE.

GP-4

BT

8

OR ELEMENTS

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

TO: CG, VII MAP

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR

CG, T. F. X-RAY

CG, 2D ROK BDB

CG, 5TH MAR REGT

CG, 7TH MAR REGT

CG, 11TH MAR REGT

CG, 27TH MAR REGT

C.D. Kervin DRAFTER
SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

Jack H. Buck RELEASER
MC/S, G-2
PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

RE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #115-68 24000H TO 242400H APR 68

T. 241000H - 30

1. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

a. INSERT HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 AT 240635H VIC AT8767

b. DUE TO A COMBINATION OF POOR VIS & LOW CEILING THE INSERTION OF LUCKY LARK A-1 AND THE EXTRACTIONS OF PADDLE BOAT B-4 AND SERVICE MAN B-3-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TH'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 25 APR.

2. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

a. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 IND-243

b. 240730H: POSSIBLE RKT SITE FIRING "SE" VIC ZCL35655.
FM CALLED RES UNK DUE TO CANOPY.

2. SCANDANAVIA B-1 IND-247

a. 241900H: 30 - 50 VC RUNNING "NE" ON RIV BANK VIC AT985530.
DARK CLO & FACKS. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS & HAZE.

3. WIND COLD BV-1-2 IND-249

a. 241835H: 8 VC MVB "NW" ACROSS RIV VIC AT825551. BLK PJ'S,
6 PACKS & 3 RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV OF TGTY RES IN
1 VC KIA (CONF).

b. 241855H: 4 VC MVB "NW" ACROSS RIV VIC AT826549. BLK PJ'S,
4 PACKS & 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR RES AS VC
MVB INTO TREE LINE.

C. SPECIAL LOCATIONS

1. PLEADY SNOW B-2-3 VIC AT8337
2. RED SKIN D-2-1 VIC AT8836
3. SERVICE MAN E-3-1 VIC ZC1369
4. HERR COLD BV-1-2 VIC AT7932
5. HANOVER SUE BV-1-1 VIC AT8663
6. SCANDINAVIA E-1 VIC AT9946
7. PARALLEL BARS E-3-3 VIC AT8891
8. REEF KRISPIES A-3-1 VIC AT8762
9. PACIFIC BOAT E-4 VIC ZC2070
10. TRAYLER PARK A-3-2 VIC ZC1804
11. RED FLOWER A-2-1 VIC AT8544
12. LITTLE LAW BV-2-1 VIC AT8537
13. DEER LODGE E-1-3 VIC AT8382

D. SPECIAL EXERTIONS

1. LITTLE LARK A-1 AT 250730H VIC ZC2070
2. REDDIE TIME E-1-2 AT 250800H VIC ZC1985
3. PLEADY HAT E-1-1 AT 260730H VIC AT8762
4. RED FLY D-3-1 AT 260800H VIC ZC1566
5. RED DAY D-1-2 AT 260830H VIC AT7987

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. PACIFIC BOAT E-4 AT 250730H VIC ZC2070
2. SERVICE MAN E-3-1 AT 250830H VIC ZC1985
3. REEF KRISPIES A-3-1 AT 260730H VIC AT8762

4. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 AT 260800H VIC ZC1566
 5. PARALLEL BARS B-3-3 AT 260900H VIC AT8990
 6. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 AT 260930H VIC AT8686

STING RAY REPORTSSECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

1. IMY-250	COMMENCE	1
2. COMMENCE	TERMINATE	0
3. AT8767	CONTINUE	12
4. BV-1-1/1024APD/CH-46A		
5. N/A		

6. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 240001H TO 242400H APR 69

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

5

1. 240001H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT A SEARCH OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS IN THE 1ST MAR DIV(REIN) TACZ. IAW 1ST MAR DIV(REIN) MSG P231351SEP67 & INSTRUCTIONS FRM G-3 VIC BT066715, BT061649, BT061621, BT066388 & BT061551. TM RTN 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA AT 241230H WITH NEG FINDINGS.

2. 240001H: 1NS-MAN DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN(REIN) TO CONDUCT SEARCH FOR VEH VIC AT930838 IN SUP OF 3/7. VEH & ALL WPNS & EQUIP RECOVERED. 241600H: TM RTN TO 1ST RECON BN(REIN).

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) SITUATION RPT 0115-68 240000H TO 242300H

APR 68

II. MYU BAY - 15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. EXTRACT COPPER TIME C-1-1 AT 241450H VIC YD8301 (CLANDESTINE)
IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 241510H VIC YD8304 (CLANDESTINE)
IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 241820H VIC YD9102 (CLANDESTINE)
IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FINAL STEW P-4-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 241525H: TM OBSR 2 NVA MOVING "E" ON TEL VIC 250000H.
BLUE UNIFORMS & 1 GRAY WITH AK-47'S. TM FIRE 9A & 10
& M-79 FIRE. PURSUED EN & FOUND BLOOD STAINS, TM
CONT MEN.

2. CROCKET C-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.E.) 241928H: WHILE SETTING UP CLAYMORE PER
NIGHT DEMINEE VIC YD848086, 1 MAN SET OFF 1 M-16
MINE RES 1 USMC KIA. AFTER DETONATION SECOND MAN
REMAINED IN PLACE TO AVOID DETONATING OTHER POSSIBLE
MINES. 232155H: FLARE SHIP (BASKET BALL 803) ON STA
& PROVIDED ILLUM. 232305H: CH-46A (SWIFT 10-1) ON
STA & HOISTED TM MEMBER OUT OF AREA & RETURN TO 1ST
FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) AREA. 241110H: TM W/ 3 ENGINEERS
REMOVED BODY OF KIA. KIA TAKEN TO 1ST MED BN - MYU
BAY.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. RECORD F-3-1 VIC YD8902 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. ACHILES C-2-1 VIC YC9899 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC ZC1596 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC ZD1209 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. SPILLWAY F-1-1 AT 250730H VIC YD8406 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 AT 250800H VIC YD9301 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. STONE PIT F-3-1 AT 250830H VIC YC9798 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. ACHILES C-2-1 AT 250900H VIC YC9799 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. RECORD F-3-1 AT 261300H VIC YD8903 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 261330H VIC ZC1597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORT : NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) (REAR AREA) 240000H TO 242400H APR 68**NONE****NOTE: #1 IN MY SITREP # 114 230000H TO 232400H APR 68, IN PARA II, B. b.****PAGE 7, LINE 17 CHANGE 2 USMC WIA (MINOR) TO READ 7 USMC WIA (MINOR)**

CONFIDENTIAL
 251215
 OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV(REIN)

TO: CG, III MAP

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR

CG, T.F. X-RAY

CG, 2D ROK BDE

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

C. K. W. a DRAFTER
 SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN)

RELEASER

Jack H. Butters, G-2
 PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION 1ST RECON BN(REIN) SITUATION RPT #116-68 250000H TO 252400H APR 68

I. DA NANG 30

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT MELODY TIME E-1-2 AT 250830H VIC ZC1985
2. EXTRACT SERVICE MAN E-3-1 AT 250900H VIC ZC1369
3. DUE TO NONAVAILABILITY OF CH-53A ACFT THE INSERTION OF LUCKY LARK A-1 & THE EXTRACTION OF PADDLE BOAT E-4 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TH'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 26 APR 1968.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 IMD-243

- a. 250940H: UNK NO VC FOLLOWING TM VIC ZC178653. TM SETTING IN AMBUSH.

2. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 IMD-250

- a. 250840H: 4 VC MVG "E" TO "W" ON TEL VIC ATB66666. BLX PJ'S & 4 RIFLES. EN OBSR PTL, PTL UTILIZED SA & OBSR 1 EN BEING DRAGGED AWAY. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO CALL [REDACTED] VEGETATION. AO(COMPONE 2) ON STA & ACTED AS TAC(A) FOR [REDACTED]

FIXED WING (LOVE BUG 500 & SNUFF 206) WHO SATURATED TGT
AREA, NEG BDA.

3. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 IMD-248

- a. 250830H: 7 VC NVG "SW" TO HEDGE ROW THEN "NE" TO TREE
LINE VIC AT823467. BLK PJ'S & SUSP 2 MORT TUBES. FM
CALLED, UNABLE TO OCSR DUE TO TREE LINE.
- b. 251535H: 3 NVA NVG "SW" VERY FAST VIC AT825484. DARK
UTIL, LARGE PACKS. NVA MVD OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FM COULD
BE CALLED.

4. HEAD COLD BV-1-2 IMD-249

- a. 250840H: 2 VC CROSSING RIV "SE" TO "NW" VIC AT830553.
BLK PJ'S & 1 RIFLE. FM CALLED, FM CANCELLED, UNABLE TO
OCSR.
- b. 251825H: 5 VC CROSSING RIV "W" TO "E" VIC AT835546. BLK
PJ'S & HV PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OCSR
RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. FLAKY SNOW E-2-3 VIC AT8337
2. ELF SKIN D-2-1 VIC AT8834
3. HEAD COLD EV-1-2 VIC AT7952
4. HANOVER SUE EV-1-1 VIC AT8666
5. SCANDANAVIA E-1 VIC AT9946
6. PARALLEL BARS E-3-3 VIC AT8890
7. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 VIC AT8862
8. PADDLE BOAT E-4 VIC ZC2070
9. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 VIC ZC1865
10. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 VIC AT8544
11. LYNCH LAW EV-2-1 VIC AT8586
12. DEER LODGE E-1-3 VIC AT8382
13. MELODY TIME E-1-2 VIC ZC1984

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. LUCKY LARK A-1 AT 260730H VIC ZC2070
2. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 AT 260730H VIC AT8862
3. MAY FLY D-3-1 AT 260800H VIC ZC1865
4. FAST DAY D-1-2 AT 260830H VIC AT7987
5. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 270730H VIC ZC1684
6. MOON DASH E-2-1 AT 270800H VIC AT8273
7. NIGHT SCHOLAR EV-3-1 AT 270800H VIC AT8273
8. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 AT 270830H VIC AT9243

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. PADDLE BOAT E-4 AT 260730H VIC ZC2070
2. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 AT 260730H VIC AT8862

3. TRAILER PARK A-3-2 AT 260800H VIC ZC1865

4. PARALLEL BARS E-3-3 AT 260900H VIC AT8990

5. LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 AT 260930H VIC AT8686

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-251

B. COMMENCE

C. ZC1985

D. E-1-2/IN25APR/CH46A

E. N/A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. IMD-239

B. TERMINATE

C. ZC1369

D. E-3-1/IN20APR/CH46A

E. E-3-1/OUT25APR/CH46A

F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(RBIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1

TERMINATE 1

CONTINUE 12

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(RBIN) (REAR AREA) 250000H-252400H APR 1968

FIRE TEAM

LP

NIGHT

5

DAY

1

SCTY PTL

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) SITUATION RPT #116-68 250000H TO 252400H APR

II. PHU BAI - 15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT SPILL WAY F-1-1 AT 250800H VIC YD8305 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

2. INSERT FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 AT 250815H VIC YD9301 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

3. INSERT STONE PIT F-3-1 AT 250830H VIC YC9897 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

4. EXTRACT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 250835H VIC YC9897 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS - NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SPILL WAY F-1-1 VIC YD8405 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. CROCHET C-3-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC ZC1512 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 VIC YD9901 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. STONE PIT F-5-1 VIC YC9797 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. RECORD F-3-1 VIC YD0822 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC ZD9588 IN SUP OF BAXTER BORDEN

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 270730H VIC ZD0902 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DESK WORK F-6-1 AT 270800H VIC ZC1496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. RECORD F-3-1 AT 261300H VIC YD8908 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 261330H VIC ZC1597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 270830H VIC ZD1209 IN SUP OF BAXTER GORDEN

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 250001H-252400H APR 68

NONE

NOTE: 1. 250700H-251500H; 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT BRIDGE SCTY CHECK IN SUP OF HOUSTON VIC YD927104 & YD967063. NEG RES DUE TO SWIFT TIDAL CURRENTS TM UNABLE TO CONDUCT DIVE. A VISUAL INSPECTION OF LANG CO BRIDGE VIC AT886957 RES IN NEG FINDINGS.

GP-4
BT

261300Z APR

OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, III MAP

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR

CG, T. F. X-RAY

CG, 2D ROK BOE

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

C. J. K. 7a

DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

RELEASER

Jair H. Buderacs, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION 1ST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #117-68 260001H TO 262400H APR 68

DA NANG - 30

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S, 1 CH-53A & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT PANAMA HAT E-1-1 AT 260736H VIC AT8862
2. INSERT FAST DAY D-1-2 AT 260900H VIC AT7987
3. INSERT MAY FLY D-3-1 AT 260955H VIC ZC1865
4. EXTRACT RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 AT 260736H VIC AT8862
5. EXTRACT LYNCH LAW BV-2-1 AT 260905H VIC AT8866
6. EXTRACT TRAILER PARK A-3-2 AT 260955H VIC ZC1865
7. DUE TO LOW CEILING AND POOR VIS THE INSERTION OF LUCKY LARK A-1-1 AND EXTRACTIONS OF PADDLE BOAT E-4-2 & PARALLEL BARS E-3-3 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 27 APR.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS**1. HEAD COLD BV-1-2 IMD-249**

- a. (L.E.) 251920H: OBSR 22 VC MASSING ON RIV BANK VIC AT835546. BLK PJ'S, HV PACKS. FM CALLED. 17 KIA CONF.
- b. (L.E.) 252100H: OBSR 11 VC ATTEMPTING TO RECOVER BODIES VIC AT835546. FM CALLED. 9 VC KIA CONF.
- c. (L.E.) 252300H: OBSR 5 VC ATTEMPTING TO RECOVER BODIES VIC AT825550. FM CALLED. 5 KIA CONF. VC APPEAR TO BE MVG "W" TO CROSS RIV.
- d. 261515H: 12 VC MVG "N" TO CHARLIE RIDGE VIC AT815536. GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS. FM CALLED. GOOD COV OF TGT. RES UNK.

2. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 IMD-252

- a. 261000H: 8 NVA MVG "E" ON RIDGE LINE VIC AT868628. GREEN UTILITIES, SHORTS, BUSH HATS, CART BELTS, BUNDLES, RIFLES & 1 TUBE. TUBE 4 FT LONG, ALUMINUM IN COLOR. TM LOST SIGHT OF NVA.
- b. 261100H: 5 VC MVG "S" ON TRL VIC AT870628. BLK PJ'S, LRG WHITE SACKS, RIFLES & CART BELTS. FM CALLED. VC WENT OVER RIDGE LINE BEFORE ADJUSTMENTS COULD BE MADE.
- c. 261255H: 3 NVA MVG "W" TO "E" ON TRL VIC AT870629. MIXED UNIFORMS, POSSIBLE M-16 RIFLE, 1 FT SQUARE OBJ FM CALLED. EN WENT OVER RIDGE LINE. RES UNK.

d. 261515H: 4 VC MVG "W" TO "E" IN GULLY VIC AT861633. 3 BLK

PJ'S, 1 GREEN UTILITY, COOLIE HATS, RIFLES & CART BELTS &

1 DOG. TM LOST SIGHT OF VC. FM CALLED ON AREA. RES UNK.

3. RICE KRISPIES A-3-1 IMD-242

a. 260845H: TM REC EST 7 MORT ROUNDS FROM UNK NO OF VC, VIC

AT880625. RES IN 1 USMC KIA & 1 USMC WIA (EVAC). FM CALLED.

WITH UNK RES. 260425H: SPOOKY 1-2 ON STA AND PROVIDED ILLUM

& SUPPRESSIVE FIRE, 260456H: MEDEVAC COMPLETE. 260705H: TM

HEARD 5 VOICES 75-100 M FROM TM'S POS ON RIDGE LINE VIC AT88

1626. TM CALLED FM & VOICES CEASED. 260736H: SCHEDULED EX &

TRACTION OF TM COMPLETE.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. FLAKY SNOW E-2-3 VIC AT8337
2. ELF SKIN D-2-1 VIC AT8834
3. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 VIC AT8662
4. HEAD COLD BV-1-2 VIC AT7932
5. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 VIC AT8666
6. SCANDANAVIA E-1 VIC AT9946
7. PARALLEL BARS E-3-3 VIC AT8890
8. FAST DAY D-1-2 VIC AT8088
9. PADOLE BOAT E-4 VIC ZC2070
10. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 VIC AT8544
11. MAY FLY D-3-1 VIC ZC1865
12. DEER LODGE E-1-3 VIC AT8382
13. MELODY TIME E-1-2 VIC ZC1984

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. LUCKY LARK A-1 AT 270730H VIC ZC2070
2. BLUE SPRUCE E-3-1 AT 270730H VIC ZC1684
3. MOON DASH E-2-1 AT 270800H VIC AT8273
4. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 AT 270800H VIC AT8273
5. AUNT MABLE E-2-2 AT 270830H VIC AT9243
6. MUSK OX BV-2-2 AT 280730H VIC AT8478
7. WEDDING RING A-2-2 AT 280800H VIC AT8063
8. ALBROOK B-1-2 AT 280830H VIC AT8260
9. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 280900H VIC ZC2058

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. PADDLE BOAT E-4 AT 27073CH VIC 2C2070
2. PARALLEL BARS E-3-3 AT 27080CH VIC AT8990
3. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 AT 28073CH VIC AT8666

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-252	A. IMD-242	A. IMD-253
B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE	B. COMMENCE
C. AT8862	C. AT8862	C. AT8862
D. B-1-1/IN26APR/CH-46A	D. A-3-1/IN22APR/CH-46A	D. D-1-2/IN26APR/CH-46A
E. N/A	E. A-3-1/OUT26APR/CH-46A	E. N/A
F. 4	F. 3	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE
G. 3	G. 2	
H. I. J. K. NONE	H. NONE	
	I. NONE	
	J. 1 KIA, 1 WIA (EVAC)	
	K. NONE	
A. IMD-240	A. IMD-254	A. IMD-243
B. TERMINATE	B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE
C. AT8686	C. ZC1865	C. ZC1865
D. BV-2-1/IN22APR/CH-46A	D. D-3-1/IN26APR/CH-46A	D. A-3-2/IN22APR/CH-46A
E. BV-2-1/OUT26APR/CH-46A	E. N/A	E. A-3-2/OUT26APR/CH-46A
F. 2	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE
G. 2		
H. I. J. K. NONE		

SECTION FIRST RBCON BN(RBIN) DAILY STING RAY RBCAP:

COMMENCE 3

TERMINATE 3

CONTINUE 10

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 260000H TO 262400H APR 68

FIRE TEAM

LP

NIGHT

5

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION RPT #117-68 260000H TO 262400
APR 68

II. PHU BAI - 15A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. (L.E.) EXTRACT FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 AT 251940H VIC YD9901 (CLANDESTINE
IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT VBAL STEW F-4-1 AT 261310H VIC ZC1597 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

- a. (L.E.) 251800H: TM RECEIVED 1 GREN & SA, AW FIRE. FROM
EST 20 VC VIC YD936012. TM RETURNED SA, AW, M-79 & GREN.
FM CALLED. FM CANCELLED TO ALLOW TM TO REACH DEF POS.
251817H: TM HEARD MOVEMENT TO "N" AND OBSR 1 VC. TM
FIRED SA, AW RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. TM RECEIVED
SA & AW FIRE FROM SAME VIC RETURNED SA, AW, M-79 FIRE
RES IN 3 VC KIA CONF. 251821H: TAC (A) (COW POKE 23
& CAT KILLER 30) ON STA. 251847H: TM SET IN CLAYMORE
MINE ON TRL. TM OBSR EST 10 VC MOV UP TRL, DESTINATED
MINE, RES IN 4 VC KIA CONF. EN HAD GREEN UTILITIES
AK-47'S & CARBINES. 251856H: 2 CH-46A'S (SWIFT 11-1
& 11-2) AND 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS (SCAR FACE 11-1 & 11-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. 251900H: TAC (A) (CAT KILLER 30) AND 2 UH-1B'S (SCAR FACE 11-1 & 11-2) REC SA & AW FIRE. 251905H: TM REC SA, AW & GREN FIRE. RES 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). TM RETURNED FIRE, RES IN 2 VC KIA CONF. 251915H: 1 CH-46A (SWIFT 11-2) COMMENCED TO EXTRACT TM BY HOIST. 251935H: TM OBSR HV MACHINE GUN FIRING ON HELO FROM VIC YD936012. 251940H: EXTRACT COMPLETE. 251945H: GRID SATURATION & H&I REQUESTED ON VIC YD936010, YD936011, YD935010, YD935011, YD936013. PRIORITY TPQ-10 (RIPPLES) REQ ON VIC YD936012, YD928012, YD927008 - YD936012. TOTAL CASUALTIES: 10 VC KIA CONF.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. SPILLWAY F-1-1 VIC YD8404 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. RECORD F-3-1 VIC YD8903 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. STONE PIT F-5-1 VIC YC9797 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC ZD1209 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 270730H VIC YD8802 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DESK WORK F-6-1 AT 270830H VIC ZC1496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 280730H VIC YD9102 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. VEAL STEW -2 F-4-2 AT 280800H VIC YD8300 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 AT 280830H VIC YD9500 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. RECORD F-3-1 AT 270800H VIC YD8903 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 270900H VIC 2C1209 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 260001H TO 262400H APR 68

NONE

NOTE: #1 AS OF 261200H CHANGE FLAG DIP C-4-1 FROM IN SUP IP BAXTER GARDEN
TO IN SUP OF HOUSTON

GP-4

BT

OF IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV(RBIN)

TO: CG, III MAP

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR

CG, T.F. X-RAY

CG, 2D ROK BDE

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(RBIN)

RELEASEE

ACRS, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION 1ST RECON BN(RBIN) SITUATION RPT # 118-68 270001H TO 272400H APR 68

I. DA NANG - 30A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT MOON DASH B-2-1 AT 270915H VIC AT8273
2. INSERT NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 AT 270915H VIC AT8273
3. INSERT AUNT MABLE B-2-2 AT 271625H VIC AT9243
4. DUE TO LOW CEILING, POOR VIS & NONAVAILABILITY OF ACFT THE
INSERTION OF BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1, LUCKY LARK A-3-1 & THE EXTRACTIO
OF PARALLEL BARS B-3-3 & PADDLE BOAT B-4-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED
TH'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 28 APR 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 IMD-252

- a. 271045H: OBSR 16 VC MVG "B" TO "W" ON RIDGE LINE VIC AT6610-2
BLK SHORTS & KHAKI SHIRTS, AK-47'S, CTG BELTS, PACKS & HV
BUNDLES. DUE TO RAPID MOVEMENT VC MVD OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE

FM COULD BE CALLED.

- b. 271100H: 2 VC MVG "E" TO "W" ON RIDGE LINE VIC AT80452. BLK SHORTS & KHAKI SHIRTS, PACKS, CTG BELTS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO RIDGE LINE.

2. HEAD COLD BV-1-2 IMD-249

- a. (L.E.) 261910H: 26 VC CROSSING RIV "SE" TO "NW" VIC AT830548 to AT823551. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV RES IN 12 VC KIA CONF.
- b. (L.E.) 262110H: 18 VC MVG "S" TO RIV VIC AT823551. PACKS. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV RES IN 11 VC KIA CONF.
- c. 271825H: 12 VC CROSSING RIV "N" TO "S" VIC AT823551. BLK PJ'S, HV PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO VC MVG INTO HREE LINE.
- d. 271835H: 6 NVA CROSSING RIV "N" TO "S" VIC AT823551. GREEN UTIL, HV PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COV RES IN 2 NVA KIA CONF.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. MOON DASH E-2-1 VIC AT8373
2. FLAKY SNOW E-2-3 VIC AT8337
3. RLF SKIN D-2-1 VIC AT8834
4. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 VIC AT8562
5. HEAD COLD BV-1-2 VIC AT7952
6. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 VIC AT8767
7. SCANDANAVIA E-1 VIC AT9946
8. PARALLEL BARS E-3-3 VIC AT9186
9. FAST DAY D-1-2 VIC ZC2088
10. PADDLE BOAT E-4 VIC ZC2070
11. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 VIC AT8372
12. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 VIC AT8544
13. MAY FLY D-3-1 VIC ZC1866
14. DEER LODGE E-1-3 VIC AT8382
15. MELODY TIME E-1-2 VIC ZC1884
16. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 VIC AT9143

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. LUCKY LARK A-1 AT 280730H VIC ZC2070
2. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 280730H VIC ZC1684
3. MUSK OK BV-2-2 AT 280800H VIC AT8478
4. WEDDING RING A-2-2 AT 280830H VIC AT8065
5. ALBROOK B-1-2 AT 280900H VIC AT8260
6. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 280930H VIC ZC2058

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. PADDLE BOAT E-4 AT 280730H VIC ZC2070

2. HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 AT 281000H VIC AT8767

3. PARALLEL BARS E-3-3 AT 281200H VIC AT9286 (BY FOOT & TRK)

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-255	A. IMD-256	A. IMD-257
B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE	B. COMMENCE
C. AT8273	C. AT8273	C. AT9245
D. E-2-1/IN27APR/CH46A	D. BV-3-1/IN27APR/CH46A	D. E-2-2/IN27APR/CH46A
E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 3
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 13

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 270000H-272400H APR 68

FIRE TEAM

LP

NIGHT

5

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION RPT #118-68 270000H TO 272400H APR 68

IX. PHU BAI - 15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 270000H VIC YD8802 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. EXTRACT RECORD F-3-1 AT 271000H VIC YD8903 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTION OF DESK WORK F-6-1 & EXTRACTION OF FLAG DIP F-4-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. THIS ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 28 APR 1968.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. RECORD F-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
 - a. 270600H: TM OBSR 3 VC NVG "B" VIC YD899038. TM UNABLE TO OBSR UNIFORM & EQUIP DUE TO DARKNESS & BRUSH. TM

FIREW AY & THREW GREN. FM CALLED FOR ELLEN, UNABLE TO
OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS & BRUSH.

b. 270715H: TM OBSR SMOKE IN TREE LINE VIC YD89702. FM
CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANNY.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SPILL WAY F-1-1 VIC YD8503 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. MABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YD8702 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. STONE PIT F-5-1 VIC YC9697 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC ZD1209 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. VEAL STEW 2 F-4-2 AT 280730H VIC YD8300 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. DESK WORK F-6-1 AT 280800H VIC ZC1496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 290730H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 290800H VIC YD8302 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 290900H VIC YD9102 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 AT 291000H VIC YD9500 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 280830H VIC ZD1209 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 290730H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. SPILL WAY F-1-1 AT 290830H VIC YD8502 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. STONE PIT F-5-1 AT 290930H VIC YC9798 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

GP-4
BT

28 1430 Z APR 68

P IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

C. O. B. K. R.

DRAFTER

TO: CG, III MAF

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

RELEASEE

CG, T. F. X-RAY

J. H. B. K. R. ACTS, G-2

CG, 2D ROK BDE

PRECEDENCE

CO, 5TH MAR REGT

ACTION O

CO, 7TH MAR REGT

INFO PP

CO, 11TH MAR REGT

CLASSIFICATION

CO, 27TH MAR REGT

CONFIDENTIAL

T
SECTION 1ST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #119-68 280000H TO 282400H APR 68

DA NANG - 30

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1H GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT MUCK ON BV-2-2 AT 280915H VIC AT8470
2. INSERT BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 281020H VIC ZC1184
3. INSERT WEDDING RING A-2-2 AT 281115H VIC AT8065 IN SUP OF BALLARD VALLEY
4. EXTRACT PARALLEL BARS B-3-3 AT 280700H VIC AT9386 TRK
5. EXTRACT HANOVER SUB BV-1-1 AT 280235H VIC AT8767
6. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VISIBILITY THE INSERTION OF LUCKY LARK A-1 AND THE EXTRACTION OF PADDLE BOAT B-4 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 29 APRIL.
7. ON INSERTIONS OF ALBROOK B-1-2 & WEST ORANGE D-1-1 SEE NOTE #3.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS**1. SCANDANAVIA B-1 IMD-247**

- a. 181310H: 20 - 25 VC MVG "SE" VIC AT985535. BLK PJ'S,
& 1 LONG SHINY OBJ. CALLED AO, BUT WAS UNABLE TO SEE
ANYONE SUSPICIOUS.
- b. 281415H: 10 VC MVG "NW" VIC AT988528. BLK PJ'S, PACKS
& RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV OF TGT. RES UNK DUE TO
TREELINE & DISTANCE.
- c. 281600H: OBSR 20 VC RUNNING "NW" ACROSS SAND BAR VIC
AT966532. BLK PJ'S & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV OF
TGT. RES IN 5 VC KIA CONF.
- d. 281840H: 15 VC MVG "NW" ACROSS SAND BAR VIC AT966532.
BLK PJ'S & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV OF TGT. RES
UNK DUE TO DISTANCE & HAZE.

2. HEAD COLD BV-1-2 IMD-249

- a. (L.R.) 271930H: OBSR 11 VC CROSSING RIV "N" TO "S" VIC
AT837549. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & WEAPONS. FM CALLED, W/ILLUM.
RES IN 11 KIA CONF. VC FREQUENTLY USE THIS RIV CROSSING
& WAITS FOR SOMEONE OR SOMETHING ON "S" SIDE.

3. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 IMD-248

- a. 281030H: 13 NVA MVG FRM "NE" TO "SW" VIC AT823474. LIGHT
COLORED UNIFORMS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO
OBSR RES DUE TO TREELINE.

4. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 IMD-252

- a. 281100H: 3 NVA MVG "E" TO "W" ON RINGELINE VIC AT865630.
GREEN UTILITIES, SANDLES, 1 AK-47, 3 BAGS RICE, CANT & 2
CHICOM GRN. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV OF TGT. FM WENT OUT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TO CHECK BODIES, RECD SA FIRE. TM FEN FIRE & THREW GREN.
RBS IN 3 NVA KIA CONF. RECOVERED ALL GEAR & DESTROYED
RICE.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. MOON DASH B-2-1 VIC AT8275
2. FLAKY SNOW B-2-3 VIC AT8337
3. ELF SKIN D-2-1 VIC AT8894
4. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 VIC AT8562
5. HEAD COLD BV-1-2 VIC AT7952
6. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 VIC ZC1684
7. SCANDANAVIA B-1 VIC AT9946
8. MUSK OX BV-2-2 VIC AT8478
9. FAST DAY D-1-2 VIC ZC2087
10. PADDLE BOAT B-4 VIC ZC2070
11. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 VIC AT8471
12. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 VIC AT8544
13. MAY FLY D-3-1 VIC ZC1966
14. EMER LODGE B-1-3 VIC AT8982
15. MELODY TIME B-1-2 VIC ZC1784
16. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 VIC AT9143
17. WEDDING RING A-2-2 VIC AT8463 IN SUP OF BALLARD VALLEY

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. LUCKY LARK A-1 AT 290730H VIC ZC2070
2. ALBROOK B-1-2 AT 290800H VIC AT8260 IN SUP OF BALLARD VALLEY
3. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 290830H VIC ZC2058 IN SUP OF BALLARD VALLEY

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. PADDLE BOAT B-4 AT 290730H VIC ZC2070
2. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 AT 300730H VIC AT8762
3. FAST DAY D-1-2 AT 300800H VIC ZC2089

4. MAY FLY D-3-1 AT 300830H VIC ZC1966

5. MELODY TIME B-1-2 AT 300900H VIC ZC1703

STING RAY REPORTS

1. IMD-241	A. IMD-258	A. IMD-250
2. TERMINATE	B. COMMENCE	B. TERMINATE
3. AT9386	C. AT8478	C. AT8478
4. B-3-3/IN28APR/CH-46A	D. BV-2-2/IN28APR/CH-46A	D. BV-1-1/IN24APR/CH-46A
5. B-3-3/OUT28APR/CH-46A	E. N/A	E. BV-1-1/OUT28APR/CH-46A
6. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. 1
		G. 1
		H. 1
1. IMD-259		I. J. K. NONE
2. COMMENCE		
3. ZC1864		
4. B-3-1/IN28APR/CH-46A		
5. N/A		
6. G. H. I. J. K. NONE		

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (RBIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 2
 TERMINATE 2
 CONTINUE 14

ACTIVITIES FIRST MAR DIV (RBIN) (REAR AREA) 200001H TO 202400H APR 68

FIRE TEAM

NIGHT

LP

S

NOTE #1: 280630H: OPCON TO III MAP FOR PERIOD OF ABOUT 15 DAYS IN SUP OF
 "QUICK TRACK": CAYENNE B-3-2, IPSWICH D-2-2, RIO GRANDE B-3-2,
 AUDITOR B-2-1, SLATE CREEK B-4-3, AND LYNCH LAW BV-2-1. TM'S
 UNDER CALL SIGN GRIM REAPER ECHO.

NOTE #2: 280845H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST RECON BN(RBIN) AREA TO CONDUCT A SERIES OF SP BRG SCTY CHECKS IN THE 1ST MAR DIV(RBIN) TAOR, IAW 1ST MAR DIV(RBIN) MSG P231351SEP67 & INSTRUCTIONS FRM G-3 VIC AT927842, AT926867, AT945706, AT947700, AT948691, AT999705, & AT990641. TM RTN 1ST RECON BN(RBIN) AREA AT 281520H WITH NEG RES.

NOTE #3: 281230H: UPON ATTEMPTED INSERTION OF RECON TM ALBROOK B-1-2 IN SUP OF BALLARD VALLEY VIC AT898595, CH-46A'S (INJURE 1-0 & 1-2) TOOK SA FIRE FRM 15 NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES WITH RIFLES. UPON SECOND ATTEMPT TO INSERT, ACFT RECD SA FIRE FRM 360 DEGREES IN LZ. UN-1B GUNSHIPS (HOSTAGE 3-0 & 3-2) PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. YPQ-10'S WERE DROPPED IN PRIMARY & ALTERNATE LZ'S. TM'S RESCHEDULED FOR 29 APR 68.

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) SITUATION RPT #119-68 280000H TO 282400H
APR 68

II. PHU BAI - 15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (3 CH-46A'S & 2 UN-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT VEAL STEW-2 F-4-2 AT 280940H VIC YD8300 (CLANDESTINE)
IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT DESK WORK F-6-1 AT 281130H VIC BC1496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT VEAL STEW-2 F-4-2 AT 281030H VIC YD8300 (CLANDESTINE)
IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 281130H VIC ED1209 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS**1. STONE PIT F-5-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON**

- a. (L.E.) 261400H: 1M OBSR 1 VC MUG "NW" ON TRL VIC YC 968974. BLK PJ'S & 1 RIFLE. TM CONT MSN.
- b. 281005H: HELO (MEDEVAC) ON STA NBC MEDEVAC RECD FIRE FRM UNK NO OF BN. 281025H: MEDEVAC COMPLETE. 281035H: TM HEARD MOVEMENT TO "S" VIC YC974983 APPROX 40 M FRM TM'S POS. TM ON MOVE, ATTEMPTING TO AVOID CONTACT. 281115H: TM RECD FIRE FRM 4 VC SAME VIC. BLK PJ'S, DARK TROUSERS, AND 1 AK-47. TM RETURNED SA AND AW FIRE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES. TM ON MOVE. TM BROKE CONTACT CONT MSN.

2. VEAL STEW-2 F-4-2 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

- a. 280954H: 1M OBSR 1 NVA MUG "NE" VIC YD838007. GREEN USMC (STATE-SIDE) UTILITIES, AND AK-47'S. 280957H: TM SIGHTED NVA 40 M TO "SW". TM RECD APPROX 15 RDS SA FIRE. TM RETURNED SA FIRE RES IN 2 NVA KIA CONF. 281010H: 2 OH-46A'S (SPACE 1-1 & 1-2) AND 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS (SCAR FACE 4-1 & 4-2) ON STA FOR NORMAL RECON INSERT & EXTRACT. ON STA TO PROVIDE SUPPRESSIVE FIRE AND STOOD BY TO EXTRACT TM. 281010H: TM STILL RECD SA FIRE. 281020H: TM EXTRACTED. 281021H: 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS (SCAR FACE 4-1 & 4-2) STRAFED AREA WHERE CONTACT WAS MADE.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SPILLWAY F-1-1 VIC YD8503 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. MABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YD8703 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. STONE PIT F-5-1 VIC YC9798 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. DESK WORK F-6-1 VIC ZC1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 290730H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 290800H VIC YD8305 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 290900H VIC YD8102 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. FUDGE CAKE F-2-1 AT 291000H VIC YD8500 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. ACHILES C-2-1 AT 300730H VIC ZC0996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 300800H VIC YD9301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 290730H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. SPILLWAY F-1-1 AT 290830H VIC YD8502 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. STONE PIT F-5-1 AT 290930H VIC YC9798 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS: NONE**DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0****TERMINATE 0****CONTINUE 0****ACTIVITIES 1ST FORC RECON CO(REYN) (REAR AREA) 280000H TO 282400H APR 68****NONE****GP-4****BT**

OP KIMESYATE

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

Q8 Klyk

DRAFTER

TO: CG, IIX MAR

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR

RELEASER

CG, X, P, X-RAY

Jack H. Butler

AC/S, G-2

CG, 2D ROX BDE

PRECEDENCE

CG, 5TH MAR REGT

ACTION O

CG, 7TH MAR REGT

INFO PP

CG, 11TH MAR REGT

CLASSIFICATION

CG, 27TH MAR REGT

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION RPT #120-68 290001H TO 292400H APR 68

1. DA RANG - 30

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-464'S & 2 UH-1H GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT ALBROOK B-1-2 AT 290615H VIC AT8260 IN SUP OF BALLARD VALLEY

2. INSERT WEST ORANGE D-1-1 AT 290830H VIC 2C2038 IN SUP OF BALLARD VALLEY

3. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTION OF LUCKY LARK A-1

& THE EXTRACTATION OF FAIRBIR HOAT B-4 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED.

TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 29 APR 1968.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. ALBROOK B-1-2 IN SUP OF BALLARD VALLEY

a. 290930H: POSSIBLE RET LAUNCHING SITE VIC AT824608. SITE

HAS 10 HOLDS, 8 HOLDS 4 FT X 4 FT X 2 FT & 2 HOLDS 10 FT

X 2 FT X 2 FT. ALL HOLDS WERE ARRANGED ROUGHLY IN A

CIRCLE ORIENTED ALONG A FIRING BZ OF 1200 M. 2 AIMING

STAKES AT 200 M IN RELATION TO CIRCLE. HOLDS ORIENTED

291612
1ST MAR DIV 2100/4 (9/67)

4750

4 TO 5 DAYS OLD.

2. HEAD OLD EV-1-2 IMD-249

- a. (L.R.) 281920H: 41 VC GATHERING ON "S" SHORE OF RIV 2. THEN CROSSING TO "N" VIC AT835547. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV RES IN 34 VC KIA CONF BY BODY COUNT. ATTY USED 26 FIRECRACKER RDS.
- b. (L.R.) 282030H: 32 VC MVG ALONG TRL VIC AT835557. PACKS, LARGE OBJECTS ON SHOULDERS. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COV RES IN 28 VC KIA CONF BY BODY COUNT.
- c. 290905H: 7 VC CROSSING RIV "S" TO "N" & INTO DRAIN VIC AT83755X. BLK PJ'S, GREEN UTIL, PACKS & WPNS. FM CALLED, 1 KIA CONF, UNABLE TO OBSR FURTHER DUE TO TERRAIN.
- d. 291805H: 4 VC CROSSING RIV "S" TO "N" VIC AT835555. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & WPNS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV, UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO TREE LINE.

3. SCANDANAVIA B-1 IMD-247

- a. 290830H: 10 VC MVG "NE" VIC AT969534. BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS & PACKS. FM CALLED, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

4. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 IMD-248

- a. 291100H: 19 VC MVG "NE" ON TRL VIC AT815347. BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS & HV PACKS. FM CALLED, GOOD COV RES IN 2 KIA CONF.
- b. 291100H: 25 VC MVG "NE" TO "SW" ON TRL VIC AT815478. KHAKIS & HV PACKS. FM CALLED, FB CANCELLED DUE TO ACFT IN AREA.

G. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. ALMOCK B-1-2 VIC AT8260 IN SUP BALLARD VALLEY
2. MOON HASK B-2-1 VIC AT8375
3. FLARE SNOW B-2-3 VIC AT8337
4. ELF SKIN D-2-1 VIC AT8994
5. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 VIC AT8762
6. HEAD COLE B-1-2 VIC AT7932
7. HAZE SPRUCE B-3-1 VIC ZC1683
8. SCANDANAVIA B-1 VIC AT9943
9. HICK OK B-2-2 VIC AT8478
10. EAST BAY B-1-2 VIC ZC2087
11. PADDLE BOAT B-4 VIC ZC2070
12. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 VIC AT8470
13. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 VIC AT8364
14. MAY FLY D-3-1 VIC ZC1966
15. THREE LOGS B-1-3 VIC AT8982
16. MELLODY TIPS B-1-3 VIC ZC1883
17. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 VIC AT9043
18. WEDDING RING A-2-2 VIC AT8465 IN SUP BALLARD VALLEY
19. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 VIC AT8160 IN SUP BALLARD VALLEY

H. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. LUCKY LARK A-1 AT 300730H VIC ZC2070
2. MOOSE PEAK B-2-2 AT 010730H VIC AT8686
3. SERVICE MAN B-3-1 AT 010800H VIC ZC1966

D. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. PADDLE BOAT B-4 AT 300730H VIC ZC2070
2. PANAMA HAT B-1-1 AT 300800H VIC AT8762
3. FAST DAY D-1-2 AT 300830H VIC ZC1987
4. MRLBY TIME E-1-2 AT 300900H VIC ZC1783
5. MAY FLY D-3-1 AT 010800H VIC ZC1966
6. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 AT 010830H VIC AT9044
7. NOON DASH E-2-1 AT 010900H VIC AT8476
8. NIGHT SCHOLAR EV-3-1 AT 010930H VIC AT8468

STING LAY REPORTS - NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 16

ACTIVITY FIRST MAR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 290001H-292400H APR 1968

FIRE TEAM**NIGHT**

LP

5

NOTE: 1. 290930H: 1 DIVING TM LPRT 1ST RECON BN(REIN) AREA TO CONDUCT
 REG SCTY CHECK VIC AT999705. 291130H: TM RTN TO 1ST RECON
 BN(REIN) AREA. RES OF MSN: NEG FINDINGS.

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION RPT #120-68 290001 TO 292400H APR 68

VI. PHU LAI - 15**A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1H GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)**

1. INSERT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 290830H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 291700H VIC YD9500 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. (L.E.) EXTRACT SPILL WAY F-1 AT 282015H VIC YD8603 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. EXTRACT CROCHET C-3-1 AT 290830H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT STONE PIT F-5 AT 291705H VIC YC9798 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. DUE TO NONAVAILABILITY OF ACFT THE INSERTIONS OF LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 & DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 30 APR 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. SPILL WAY F-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

- a. (L.E.) 281855H: TM HEARD EST 20 VC/NVA 50 M FRM TM'S POS VIC YD869035. AO (COMPONE 1-2) ON STA. 281921H: TM RECD SA FIRE FRM VIC YD869035. AO (CAT KILLER 2-7) ON STA TO RELIEVE COMPONE 1-2. 2 CH-46A'S ON STA (SPACE 1-7 & 1-8) FOR EXTRACTION. UH-1B GUNSHIPS (SCAR FACE 9-1 & 9-2) & 1 UH-1B LIGHT SHIP (SCAR FACE 9-3) ON STA FOR EXTRACTION. HEL'S & TM STILL RECEIVING SA FIRE. 281923H: FLARE SHIP (BASKETBALL 814) & SPOCKEY 1-1 ON STA PROVIDING ILLUM & SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. 292017H: TM EXTRACTED. H&I'S REQ IN THIS AREA.

2. MARIE ANN C-3-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

- a. 291105H: TM HEARD VOICES EST 4 VC/NVA FRM VIC YD872028. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.
- b. 291600H: TM OBSR 4 NVA RUNNING "W" ON TRL VIC YD884033. GRAY UTIL, BLK FJ'S, 3 PACKS, 1 BAG & 4 AK-47'S. FM CALLED, BICHL COV RES IN 1 NVA KIA CONF. TM OBSR TUNNEL & BUNKER COMPLEX IN SAME VIC.

3. DESK WORK F-6 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

- a. 291120H: TM OBSR 2 NVA MUG "S" ON TRL VIC 2C118962. PHAKIS, GREEN UTIL, 2 PACKS, 2 BAGS, EST SOLD RICE IN PONCHOS. TM FIRED SA RES IN 2 NVA KIA [REDACTED]

h. 291340H: 2 VC MVG "S" ON TEL VIC ZC118962. TM RECD SA FIRE. TM RETURNED SA RES IN 1 VC WIA. 291420H: TM REQ MED-EVAC FOR VC WIA. 291420H: TM RECD SA FIRE. TM RTN SA FIRE RES IN 1 VC KIA CONF & 1 VC WIA. 2 UH-1H GUNSHIPS (SCAR FACE 4-1 & 4-2) ON STA & PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. 291455H: 1 CH-46A (SPACE 1-7) ON STA TO EXTRACT VC WIA. CH-46A (SPACE 1-7) RECD SA FIRE ON ATTEMPTED EXTRACT OF VC WIA. TM RTN SA FIRE & USED CS GRN. CH-46A UNABLE TO EXTRACT VC MED-EVAC DUE TO AW FIRE. TM CONT ON MSN. 291640H: 2 VC (WIA'S) DIED OF SA WOUNDS. TOTAL BN CASUALTIES RES IN 3 VC KIA CONF, BN WPN CAPT 3 AX-47'S & 1 SATCHEL CHARGE. 1ST FORCE RECON CO RPT USE OF RCA, IAW FOR/SA I CORPSO 003452.1C

1. 291559H: OVERCAST
2. UNK
 - a. 3 CS GRN
 - b. EST 2 VC
 - c. CANOPY 40-100 FT HIGH
3. DEFENSIVE MEASURE
4. UNABLE TO OCSR
5. EFFECTIVE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YD9401 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. MAHLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YD8703 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. DESK WORK F-6 VIC ZC1296 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 300730H VIC YD8305 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 200800H VIC YD9102 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. COFFED TIME C-1-1 AT 300830H VIC YD9301 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 300900H VIC ZC0995 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. VIAL STEW 2 F-4-2 AT 010730H VIC YD8104 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. VIAL STEW F-4-1 AT 010830H VIC YC9897 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 010800H VIC YD8703 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE O
 TERMINATE O
 CONTINUE O

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN) (REAR AREA) 290000H-292400H APR 68
 NONE

NOTE: 1. 290800H-291400H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT 1ST FORCE RECON CO(RBIN)
 TO CONDUCT BRIDGE SCTY CHECKS IN SUP OP HOUSTON IAW CG, TFX-RAY
 MSG 0260808Z APR 68 (S) VIC YD838177 & YD927104 WITH NEG RES.
 DUE TO CREOSOTE BURNS ON DIVERS, TM WAS UNABLE TO MAKE CHECKS
 VIC AT886957 & YD967063. A VISUAL INSPECTION WAS CONDUCTED
 WITH NEG RES.

OP-4

BT

TO: DIRECTOR

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (PRIN)

SUB: CG, 1ST MAR

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR

CG, 1ST MAR

CG, 1ST MAR

CG, 1ST MAR

CG, 1ST MAR

CG, 1ST MAR

CG, 1ST MAR

C. B. K. L. R.
SECTION FIRST RECON BN (PRIN)

G. C. F. L.

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONTAINS 1ST RECON BN (PRIN) SATURATION NET 0121-68 300000H TO 302400H APR 68

1. VA NAME - 30

2. EXTRACTIONS & EXTRACTORS (2 CM-466'S, 1 CM-534 & 2 UN-38 GUNSHIPS
(TULIPAR)

1. EXTRACT WLODY TIME E-1-2 AT 300515H VIC 201823

2. EXTRACT WAST DAY E-1-2 AT 300322H VIC 201907

3. EXTRACT PARVA HET E-1-2 AT 300645H VIC 218762

4. DUE TO LOW CLOUDS & POOR VISIBILITY THE INSERTION OF LUCKY
LARK AND THE EXTRACTION OF PADDLE BOAT E-4 WERE NOT AC-
COMPLISHED. THIS ARE INSUBORDINATE FOR 01 MAY.

5. EXTRACTS & COORDINATES.

1. COORDINATE E-1 100-267

a. (D.B.) 201700H: OVER 20 TO 30 VC AVG "W" ACROSS RIV
VIC 20073522. 20AK13, EVERY THIRD MAN CARRIED A RIFLE,
OTHER VC CARRIED PAKS & GUNNERS. POINTED OBJECTS STICK-
ING OUT OF BOATS. VC REMAINS HEAVY [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] NO VC CALLED DUE TO RAPID MOVEMENT OF VC.

- b. (L.B.) 291730H: OESR 117 VC MUG "W" ACROSS RIV IN COLUMN VIC AT954534. KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. RES 31 KIA CONF BY BODY COUNT.
- c. 301130H: 15 VC MUG "W" ON TRL VIC AT972522. KHAKIS, ROYAL BASKETS WITH TUBES STICKING OUT. TM OESR 2 TOWNS. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES UNK DUE TO TREE LINE.
- d. 301410H: 8 VC MUG "W" ON TRL VIC AT974520. BLK PJ'S & PACKS. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV OF TGT RES 2 VC KIA CONF.
- e. 301450H: 38 VC MUG "W" ON TRL VIC AT967536. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV OF TGT. UNABLE TO OESR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.
- f. 301700H: OESR 12 VC MUG "W" ACROSS RIV VIC AT973520. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV OF TGT. RES 4 KIA CONF.
2. HEAD COLD BV-1-2 3MD-249
- a. (L.B.) 291915H: OESR 20 VC ASSEMBLING ON "W" SHORE OF RIV, & CROSSING TO "B" VIC AT837551. BLK PJ'S, PACKS & WEAPONS. FM CALLED. RES 17 KIA CONF BY BODY COUNT.
- b. (L.B.) 291945H: OESR LIGHTS ALL AROUND TM'S POS, MUG OUTIER. TM RECEIVED 1 INCOMING GREEN. FM & ILLUM CALLED. VC HOT TO TM'S OUTIER WERE BEFORE FM STOPPED THEIR MOVEMENT. COULD NOT OESR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
- c. 301530H: OESR 5 NVA MUG "W" IN VALLEY VIC AT797528 TO AT900531. KHAKIS & CAME BELTS. TM SENT SMALL PATROL & FOUND 2 CAVES. 1ST CAVE CONTAINED 2 (M-26A1) GUNS & COB TUCKING FTRES. 2D CAVE MOVEMENT WAS SUSPECTED. PATROL

CONFIDENTIAL

USED SA & GRN. FOUND BAMBOO STRETCHER. OCSR 1 NVA THROUGH UNDERBRUSH ABOVE CAVE. TM USED SA, RES 1 KIA CONF.

d. 301935H: OCSR 13 VC MVG "S" ON TRL VIC AT824514. BLK PJ'S & PACKS. FM CALLED. GOOD COV OF TGT. UNABLE TO OCSR RES DUE TO TREELINE.

3. ALBROCK B-3-2 IN SUP OF BALLARD VALLEY

a. 301245H: 6 NVA MVG FEM 1 FIGHTING HOLE TO ANOTHER VIC AT834612. GRN UTILITIES & SMALL PACKS. DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMED IN PROXIMITY OF TM TO EN.

4. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 IMD-248

a. 301435H: 8 TO 10 VC MVG "RED" OF TRL VIC AT915478. KNAPS & HV PACKS. FM CALLED. EXCEL COV OF TGT. RES UNK.

5. ADRIE HABLES E-2-2 IMD-257

a. 301336H: SUSP TUNNEL OR WERE VIC AT924445. PRECISION DESTRUCT MISSION CALLED. EXCEL COV OF TGT. RES UNK.

b. 301545H: 7 VC MALE, 1 VC FEMALE MVG "W" ON TRL VIC AT097451. BLK PJ'S, 7 PACKS & 8 RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD COV OF TGT. UNABLE TO OCSR RES DUE TO COVERED GULLY.

CONFIDENTIAL

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. MOON DASH B-2-1 VIC AT8476
2. FLAKY SNOOT B-2-3 VIC AT8337
3. ELF SKIN B-2-1 VIC AT8034
4. ALBROCK B-1-12 VIC AT8462 IN SUP OF BALLARD VALLEY
5. HEAD COLD BV-1-2 VIC AT7952
6. BLUE STRUCK B-3-1 VIC ZC1784
7. SCANDINAVIA B-1 VIC AT9846
8. HUSH OR BV-2-2 VIC AT8478
9. KIDDING KING A-2-2 VIC AT8365 IN SUP OF BALLARD VALLEY
10. PAPER BOAT B-4 VIC ZC2070
11. HIGH SCHOOLER BV-3-1 VIC AT8570
12. BIG FLOWER A-2-1 VIC AT8544
13. MAY FLY B-3-1 VIC AT1966
14. DEER LODGE B-1-3 VIC AT8382
15. WEST ORANGE D-1-1 VIC AT7959 IN SUP OF BALLARD VALLEY
16. AUNT MABLE B-2-2 VIC AT9044

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. LUCKY LARK A-1 AT 010730H VIC ZC2070
2. MOOSE PEAK B-2-2 AT 010730H VIC AT8686
3. SERVICE MAN B-3-1 AT 010800H VIC ZC1966
4. RICE KRISPIES A-3-2 AT 020730H VIC AT8478

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. PAPER BOAT B-4 AT 010730H VIC ZC2070
2. MAY FLY B-3-1 AT 010800H VIC ZC1966

3. AUNT MABLE E-2-2 AT 010830H VIC AT9044
4. MOON DASH E-2-1 AT 010900H VIC AT8476
5. NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1 AT 010930H VIC AT8468
6. MUSK OK BV-2-2 AT 020730H VIC AT8478
7. BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1 AT 020800H VIC ZC1880

STING RAY REPORTS

A. IMD-251	A. IMD-253	A. IMD-252
B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE	B. TERMINATE
C. ZC1883	C. ZC1987	C. AT8762
D. B-1-2/IN25APR/CH-46A	D. D-1-2/IN26APR/CH-46A	D. B-1-1/IN26APR/CH
E. B-1-2/OUT30APR/CH-46A	E. D-1-2/OUT30APR/CH-46A	E. B-1-1/OUT30APR/CH
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE	F. 7
		G. 7
		H. NONE
		I. 3 VC KIA CONF
		J. K. NONE

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP

COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 3
 CONTINUE 15

SECTION FIRST RECON BN(REIN) MONTHLY STING RAY REPORT 010001APR68 TO 302400Z

A. STING RAYS	79	
B. TOTAL ARTV MSN	104	
C. TOTAL AIR STRIKES	36	
D. TOTAL VC/NVA KIA CONF	395	KBA 5
E. TOTAL USMC CASUALTIES	6	
a. KIA	2	
b. WIA (EVAC)	5	
c. NBC (EVAC)	2	

ACTIVITIES FIRST MMR DIV(REIN) (REAR AREA) 300001H TO 302400H APR 68

FIRE TEAMNIGHT

LP

5

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION RPT #121-68 300001H TO 302400H APR

II. FRU BAY - 15A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 4 UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 300935H VIC YD9305 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 300955H VIC YD9002 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 301020H VIC YD9408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. INSERT ACHILES C-2-1 AT 301055H VIC ZC0995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT ACHILES C-2-1 AT 301100H VIC ZC0995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 301335H VIC YD9402 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS1. ACHILES IN SUP OF HOUSTON

- a. 301055H: TM DISEMBARKED ACFT UPON INSERTION VIC ZC098959.

PTL LDR OBSR 1 INCOMING GREN WHICH LANDED EST 6 FT AWAY FROM ACFT. PTL LDR IMMEDIATELY JUMPED ON GREN, ORDERED TM BACK INTO ACFT AND DIRECTED ACFT TO TAKE OFF. PT MAN REMAINED WITH PTL LDR IN HEZ. PTL LDR & PT RECEIVED SA & AW FIRE FRM 360 DEGREES AROUND THEIR POS. 2 MEN RETURNED SA & AW FIRE WITH UNK RES. 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS (SCAR FACE 3-1 & 3-2) PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE, & STOOD BY WITH 2 CH-46A'S (SPACE 1-7 & 1-8) TO EXTRACT 2 MEN. 2 UH-1B'S (SCAR FACE 3-1 & 3-2) REPLACED BY (SCAR FACE 8-1 & 8-2). 301100H: PTL LDR & PT EXTRACTED.

UNCLASSIFIED

2. COFFEE TIME IN SUP OF HOUSTON

- a. 301025H: TM OBSR 5 VC VIC YD933025 ALSO HRD VOICES.
 301045H: TM CONTACTED 2 NVA MVG "SE" ON TRL SAME
 VIC. TM OPENED FIRE WITH SA & AW, CHECKED AREA &
 FOUND BLOOD STAINS. 301050H: TM HRD MOVEMENT ON 3
 SIDES. 301108H: TM RECEIVED AW FIRE, RETURNED SA
 & AW FIRE. RESULTS UNK. 301123H: TM RECD SA & AW FIRE
 & TM RTND SA & AW & M-79. FIRE CEASED. TM MVD FORWARD
 TO HLZ VIC YD933025. 301130H: WHILE MVG TO HLZ TM FOUND
 1 PR KHAKI TROUSERS, 1 PONCHO & ENTRENCHING TOOL.
 301207H: 2 UH-1E (SCAR FACE 3-1 & 3-2) ON STA. OBSR
 AREA WITH NEG RES. 301310H: GUNSHIPS (SCAR FACE 3-1
 & 3-2) REPLACED (SCAR FACE 3-1 & 3-2). 301325H: 2
 CH-46A'S (SPACE 1-7 & 1-8) ON STA TO EXTRACT TM.
 301355H: TM EXTRACTED.

3. LUNCH MEAT (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

- a. 301326H: TM RECD 4 INCOMING MORTAR RND5 FRM VIC YD905121.
 301415H: TM RECD 2 MORTAR RND5 FRM SAME VIC. TM MOVED
 OUT OF AREA. 301440H: 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS (SCAR FACE 7-1
 & 7-2) ON STA, PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE ON SUS MORTAR
 POS VIC YD905021. FIRING CEASED, GUNSHIPS PROVIDED GOOD
 COV. TM CONT MSN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. DATE PALM C-2-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. MAPLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YD8703 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD8305 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YD9001 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. PUDDING CAKE F-2-1 VIC YD9401 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. DESK WORK F-6-1 VIC 2C1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. VBAL STEW -2 F-4-2 AT 010730H VIC YD8104 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VBAL STEW F-4-1 AT 010800H VIC YC9897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. RECORD F-2-1 AT 020730H VIC YC9995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. MARLE ANN C-3-2 AT 010800H VIC YD8703 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DESK WORK F-6-1 AT 010900H VIC 2C1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS - NONE

DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

 TERMINATE 0

 CONTINUE 0

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) MONTHLY STING RAY RECAP 010001APR68 TO 302400APR68

A. STING RAYS	8
B. ARMY MENS	10
C. AIR STRIKES	0
D. TOTAL VC/NVA KIA CONF	2
E. TOTAL USMC CASUALTIES	0

ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 300001H TO 302400H APR 68

NONE

NOTE 1. 300700H - 301200H: 51 PARACHUTISTS FROM FORCE RECON CO(REIN)

PARTICIPATED IN TRAINING JUMP AT JENSON LZ(YD874115) FROM

C-117D ACFT. IN PREP FOR FUTURE INSERTIONS BY PARACHUTE

BT

GP-4

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~